

CE

HTP90A HTP91A HTP92A HTP93A HTP512A HTP515A HTP520A HTP525A

## LMV 5x Microprocessor controlled

Gas - light oil burners

**MANUAL OF INSTALLATION - USE - MAINTENANCE** 



BURNERS - BRUCIATORI - BRULERS - BRENNER - QUEMADORES - ГОРЕЛКИ

M039266CB 1.5 07/2023

## DANGERS, WARNINGS AND NOTES OF CAUTION

THIS MANUAL IS SUPPLIED AS AN INTEGRAL AND ESSENTIAL PART OF THE PRODUCT AND MUST BE DELIVERED TO THE USER.

#### INFORMATION INCLUDED IN THIS SECTION ARE DEDICATED BOTH TO THE USER AND TO PERSONNEL FOLLOWING PRODUCT INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE.

THE USER WILL FIND FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT OPERATING AND USE RESTRICTIONS, IN THE SECOND SECTION OF THIS MANUAL. WE HIGHLY RECOMMEND TO READ IT.

#### CAREFULLY KEEP THIS MANUAL FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.

#### 1) GENERAL INTRODUCTION

- The equipment must be installed in compliance with the regulations in force, following the manufacturer's instructions, by qualified personnel.
- Qualified personnel means those having technical knowledge in the field of components for civil or industrial heating systems, sanitary hot water generation and particularly service centres authorised by the manufacturer.
- Improper installation may cause injury to people and animals, or damage to property, for which the manufacturer cannot be held liable.
- Remove all packaging material and inspect the equipment for integrity. In case of any doubt, do not use the unit - contact the supplier.

The packaging materials (wooden crate, nails, fastening devices, plastic bags, foamed polystyrene, etc), should not be left within the reach of children, as they may prove harmful.

- Before any cleaning or servicing operation, disconnect the unit from the mains by turning the master switch OFF, and/or through the cutout devices that are provided.
- Make sure that inlet or exhaust grilles are unobstructed.
- In case of breakdown and/or defective unit operation, disconnect the unit. Make no attempt to repair the unit or take any direct action.

Contact qualified personnel only.

Units shall be repaired exclusively by a servicing centre, duly authorised by the manufacturer, with original spare parts and accessories.

Failure to comply with the above instructions is likely to impair the unit's safety.

To ensure equipment efficiency and proper operation, it is essential that maintenance operations are performed by qualified personnel at regular intervals, following the manufacturer's instructions.

- When a decision is made to discontinue the use of the equipment, those parts likely to constitute sources of danger shall be made harmless.
- In case the equipment is to be sold or transferred to another user, or in case the original user should move and leave the unit behind, make sure that these instructions accompany the equipment at all times so that they can be consulted by the new owner and/or the installer.
- This unit shall be employed exclusively for the use for which it is meant. Any other use shall be considered as improper and, therefore, dangerous.

The manufacturer shall not be held liable, by agreement or otherwise, for damages resulting from improper installation, use and failure to comply with the instructions supplied by the manufacturer. The occurrence of any of the following circustances may cause explosions, polluting unburnt gases (example: carbon monoxide CO), burns, serious harm to people, animals and things:

- Failure to comply with one of the WARNINGS in this chapter

- Incorrect handling, installation, adjustment or maintenance of the burner
- Incorrect use of the burner or incorrect use of its parts or optional supply

### 2) SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR BURNERS

- The burner should be installed in a suitable room, with ventilation openings complying with the requirements of the regulations in force, and sufficient for good combustion.
- Only burners designed according to the regulations in force should be used.
- This burner should be employed exclusively for the use for which it was designed.
- Before connecting the burner, make sure that the unit rating is the same as delivery mains (electricity, gas oil, or other fuel).
- Observe caution with hot burner components. These are, usually, near to the flame and the fuel pre-heating system, they become hot during the unit operation and will remain hot for some time after the burner has stopped.

When the decision is made to discontinue the use of the burner, the user shall have qualified personnel carry out the following operations:

- a Remove the power supply by disconnecting the power cord from the mains.
- b Disconnect the fuel supply by means of the hand-operated shut-off valve and remove the control handwheels from their spindles.

#### Special warnings

- Make sure that the burner has, on installation, been firmly secured to the appliance, so that the flame is generated inside the appliance firebox.
- Before the burner is started and, thereafter, at least once a year, have qualified personnel perform the following operations:
- a set the burner fuel flow rate depending on the heat input of the appliance;
- b set the flow rate of the combustion-supporting air to obtain a combustion efficiency level at least equal to the lower level required by the regulations in force;
- c check the unit operation for proper combustion, to avoid any harmful or polluting unburnt gases in excess of the limits permitted by the regulations in force;
- d make sure that control and safety devices are operating properly;
- e make sure that exhaust ducts intended to discharge the products of combustion are operating properly;
- f on completion of setting and adjustment operations, make sure that all mechanical locking devices of controls have been duly tightened;
- g make sure that a copy of the burner use and maintenance instructions is available in the boiler room.
- In case of a burner shut-down, reser the control box by means of the RESET pushbutton. If a second shut-down takes place, call the Technical Service, without trying to RESET further.
- The unit shall be operated and serviced by qualified personnel only, in compliance with the regulations in force.

#### 3) GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS DEPENDING ON FUEL USED 3a) ELECTRICAL CONNECTION

- For safety reasons the unit must be efficiently earthed and installed as required by current safety regulations.
- It is vital that all saftey requirements are met. In case of any doubt, ask for an accurate inspection of electrics by qualified personnel, since the manufacturer cannot be held liable for damages that may be caused by failure to correctly earth the equipment.
- Qualified personnel must inspect the system to make sure that it is adequate to take the maximum power used by the equipment shown on the equipment rating plate. In particular, make sure that the system cable cross section is adequate for the power absorbed by the unit.
- No adaptors, multiple outlet sockets and/or extension cables are permitted to connect the unit to the electric mains.
- An omnipolar switch shall be provided for connection to mains, as required by the current safety regulations.
- The use of any power-operated component implies observance of a few basic rules, for example:
   -do not touch the unit with wet or damp parts of the body and/or with
  - bare feet;
  - do not pull electric cables;
  - do not leave the equipment exposed to weather (rain, sun, etc.) unless expressly required to do so;
  - do not allow children or inexperienced persons to use equipment;
- The unit input cable shall not be replaced by the user.
- In case of damage to the cable, switch off the unit and contact qualified personnel to replace.

When the unit is out of use for some time the electric switch supplying all the power-driven components in the system (i.e. pumps, burner, etc.) should be switched off.

#### 3b) FIRING WITH GAS, LIGHT OIL OR OTHER FUELS GENERAL

- The burner shall be installed by gualified personnel and in compliance with regulations and provisions in force; wrong installation can cause injuries to people and animals, or damage to property, for which the manufacturer cannot be held liable.
- Before installation, it is recommended that all the fuel supply system pipes be carefully cleaned inside, to remove foreign matter that might impair the burner operation.
- Before the burner is commissioned, gualified personnel should inspect the following:
- the fuel supply system, for proper sealing; а
- the fuel flow rate, to make sure that it has been set based on the firing rate required of the burner;
- the burner firing system, to make sure that it is supplied for the designed fuel type:
- d the fuel supply pressure, to make sure that it is included in the range shown on the rating plate;
- e the fuel supply system, to make sure that the system dimensions are adequate to the burner firing rate, and that the system is equipped with all the safety and control devices required by the regulations in force.
- When the burner is to remain idle for some time, the fuel supply tap or taps should be closed.

### SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR USING GAS

Have qualified personnel inspect the installation to ensure that:

- a the gas delivery line and train are in compliance with the regulations and provisions in force;
- b all gas connections are tight:
- the boiler room ventilation openings are such that they ensure the air supply flow required by the current regulations, and in any case are sufficient for proper combustion.
- Do not use gas pipes to earth electrical equipment.
- Never leave the burner connected when not in use. Always shut the gas valve off.
- In case of prolonged absence of the user, the main gas delivery valve to the burner should be shut off.

#### Precautions if you can smell gas

- do not operate electric switches, the telephone, or any other item likely to generate sparks;
- immediately open doors and windows to create an air flow to purge the b room;
- close the gas valves; с
- contact qualified personnel. h
- Do not obstruct the ventilation openings of the room where gas appliances are installed, to avoid dangerous conditions such as the development of toxic or explosive mixtures.

#### DIRECTIVES AND STANDARDS

#### Gas burners

## **European directives**

- -Regulation 2016/426/UE (appliances burning gaseous fuels)
  - -2014/35/UE (Low Tension Directive) -2014/30/UE (Electromagnetic compatibility Directive)
  - -2006/42/EC (Machinery Directive)

#### Harmonized standards

- -UNI EN 676 (Automatic forced draught burners for gaseous fuels)
- -EN 55014-1 (Electromagnetic compatibility- Requirements for house hold appliances, electric tools and similar apparatus)
- -EN 60204-1:2006 (Safety of machinery Electrical equipment of machines.)
- -CEI EN 60335-1 (Specification for safety of household and similar electrical appliances);
- -CEI EN 60335-2-102 (Household and similar electrical appliances. Safety. Particular requirements for gas, oil and solid-fuel burning appliances having electrical connections).
- -UNI EN ISO 12100:2010 (Safety of machinery General principles for design - Risk assessment and risk reduction);

- **European directives** -2014/35/UE (Low Tension Directive)
- -2014/30/UE (Electromagnetic compatibility Directive)
- -2006/42/EC (Machinery Directive)

#### Harmonized standards

- -UNI EN 267-2011(Automatic forced draught burners for liquid fuels)
- -EN 55014-1 (Electromagnetic compatibility- Requirements for house hold appliances, electric tools and similar apparatus)
- -EN 60204-1:2006 (Safety of machinery Electrical equipment of machines.)
- -CEI EN 60335-1 (Specification for safety of household and similar electrical appliances):
- -CEI EN 60335-2-102 (Household and similar electrical appliances. Safety. Particular requirements for gas, oil and solid-fuel burning appliances having electrical connections).
- -UNI EN ISO 12100:2010 (Safety of machinery General principles for design - Risk assessment and risk reduction);

#### National Standard

-UNI 7824 (Atomizing burners of the monobloc type. Characteristics and test methods)

#### Heavy oil burners

## **European Directives**

- -2014/35/UE (Low Tension Directive)
- -2014/30/UE (Electromagnetic compatibility Directive)
- -2006/42/EC (Machinery Directive)

#### Harmonized standards

- -UNI EN 267(Automatic forced draught burners for liquid fuels)
- -EN 55014-1 (Electromagnetic compatibility- Requirements for house hold appliances, electric tools and similar apparatus)
- -EN 60204-1:2006 (Safety of machinery Electrical equipment of machines.)
- -CEI EN 60335-1 (Specification for safety of household and similar electrical appliances);
- -CEI EN 60335-2-102 (Household and similar electrical appliances. Safety. Particular requirements for gas, oil and solid-fuel burning appliances having electrical connections).
- -UNI EN ISO 12100:2010 (Safety of machinery General principles for design - Risk assessment and risk reduction);

#### Norme nazionali / National Standard

-UNI 7824 (Atomizing burners of the monobloc type. Characteristics and test methods.

## Light oil burners

#### Gas - Light oil burners

#### **European Directives**

-Regulation 2016/426/UE (appliances burning gaseous fuels)

-2014/35/UE (Low Tension Directive) -2014/30/UE (Electromagnetic compatibility Directive)

-2006/42/EC (Machinery Directive)

## Harmonized standards

-UNI EN 676 (Automatic forced draught burners for gaseous fuels)

-UNI EN 267(Automatic forced draught burners for liquid fuels)

-EN 55014-1 (Electromagnetic compatibility- Requirements for house hold appliances, electric tools and similar apparatus)

-EN 60204-1:2006 (Safety of machinery – Electrical equipment of machines.)

-CEI EN 60335-1 (Specification for safety of household and similar electrical appliances);

-CEI EN 60335-2-102 (Household and similar electrical appliances. Safety. Particular requirements for gas, oil and solid-fuel burning appliances having electrical connections).

-UNI EN ISO 12100:2010 (Safety of machinery - General principles for design - Risk assessment and risk reduction);

#### Norme nazionali / National Standard

-UNI 7824 (Atomizing burners of the monobloc type. Characteristics and test methods.

#### Gas - Heavy oil burners

#### **European directives:**

-Regulation 2016/426/UE (appliances burning gaseous fuels)

-2014/35/UE (Low Tension Directive)

-2014/30/UE (Electromagnetic compatibility Directive) -2006/42/EC (Machinery Directive)

#### Harmonized standards

-UNI EN 676 (Automatic forced draught burners for gaseous fuels)

-EN 55014-1 (Electromagnetic compatibility- Requirements for house hold appliances, electric tools and similar apparatus)

-EN 60204-1:2006 (Safety of machinery – Electrical equipment of machines.)

-CEI EN 60335-1 (Specification for safety of household and similar electrical appliances);

-CEI EN 60335-2-102 (Household and similar electrical appliances. Safety. Particular requirements for gas, oil and solid-fuel burning appliances having electrical connections).

-UNI EN ISO 12100:2010 (Safety of machinery - General principles for design - Risk assessment and risk reduction);

#### National Standard

- UNI 7824 (Atomizing burners of the monobloc type. Characteristics and test methods.

#### Industrial burners

#### **European directives**

-Regulation 2016/426/UE (appliances burning gaseous fuels) -2014/35/UE (Low Tension Directive) -2014/30/UE (Electromagnetic compatibility Directive)

-2006/42/EC (Machinery Directive)

#### Harmonized standards

-EN 55014-1 (Electromagnetic compatibility- Requirements for house hold appliances, electric tools and similar apparatus)

-EN 746-2 (Industrial thermoprocessing equipment - Part 2: Safety requirements for combustion and fuel handling systems)

-UNI EN ISO 12100:2010 (Safety of machinery - General principles for design - Risk assessment and risk reduction);

-EN 60204-1:2006 (Safety of machinery – Electrical equipment of machines.)

-EN 60335-2 (Electrical equipment of non-electric appliances for household and similar purposes. Safety requirements)

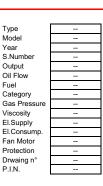
#### Burner data plate

For the following information, please refer to Year the data plate:

- burner type and burner model: must be reported in any communication with the supplier
- burner ID (serial number): must be reported in any communication with the supplier
- date of production (year and month)

WARNING!

 information about fuel type and network pressure
 Protein Drivation



#### SYMBOLS USED

Failure to observe the warning may result in irreparable damage to the unit or damage to the environment



Failure to observe the warning may result in serious injuries or death.



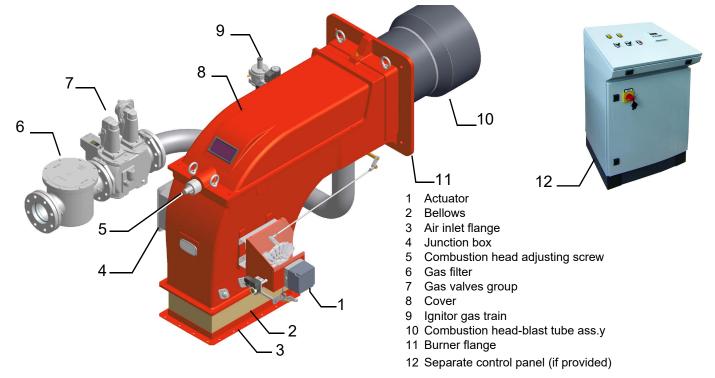
Failure to observe the warning may result in electric shock with lethal consequences

Figures, illustrations and images used in this manual may differ in appearance from the actual product.

#### PART I: SPECIFICATIONS

## **GENERAL FEATURES**

This series of industrial burners is designed for all those applications that require big-sized air fans or air-flue heat exchangers to be installed in sound-proof areas to reduce noise. They can be provided with built-in or separately-mounted control panel (console or wall-mounted).



**Gas operation:** the gas coming from the supply line, passes through the valves group provided with filter and stabiliser. This one forces the pressure in the utilisation limits. The actuator (2) moves proportionally the air damper and the gas butterfly valve It drives an adjusting cam (1) with variable shape. This one allows the optimisation of the gas flue values, as to get an efficient combustion.

**Light oil operation:**the fuel coming from the supply line, is pushed by the pump to the nozzle and then into the combustion chamber, where the mixture between fuel and air takes place and consequently the flame.

In the burners, the mixture bertween fuel and air, to perform clean and efficient combustion, is activated by atomisation of oil into very small particles. This process is achieved making pressurised oil passing through the nozzle.

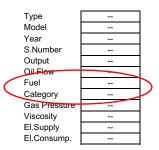
The pump (8) main function is to transfer oil from the tank to the nozzle in the desired quantity and pressure. To adjust this pressure, pumps are provided with a pressure regulator (except for some models for which a separate regulating valve is provided). Other pumps are provided with two pressure regulators: one for the high and one for low pressure (in double-stage systems with one nozzle).

The adjustable combustion head can improve the burner performance. The combustion head (11) determines the energetic quality and the geometry of the flame. Fuel and comburent are routed into separated ways as far as the zone of flame generation (combustion chamber).

Fuel



DANGER! The burner must be used only with the fuel specified in the burner data plate.



Gas categories and countries of application

AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MK, MT, NO, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR

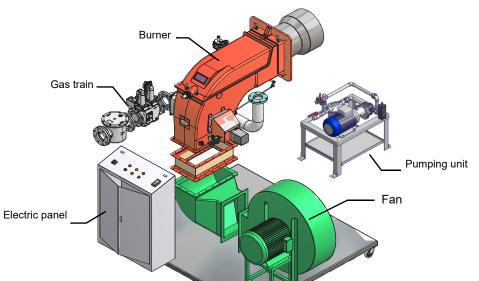
Countries

| Gro    | oup    |
|--------|--------|
| Н      | L (*)  |
| E      | 2R (*) |
| EK (*) | Er (*) |
| LL (*) | E (R)  |

(\*) Premix type ...N burners are not enabled to work with these gas categories.

The above gas groups can be combined according to the standard EN437:2021 and national situation of countries.

## Example of installation



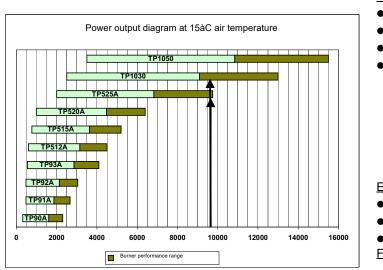
Note: the picture shows one of the possible installations. Fan, electrical panel and pumping unit can be placed according to the customer needs.

## How to choose the burner

To check if the burner is suitable for the boiler to which it must be installed, the following parameters are needed:

- fuel
- furnace input, in kW or kcal/h (kW = kcal/h / 860);
- boiler type;
- combustione head type (reverse flame or three phase)'
- temperature or pressure of the thermal carrier fluid
- Comburent air temperature
- Air duct positioning
- Pressure in the combustion chamber
- Elevation (altitude) of burner installation
- Gas train (only for gas burners)
- Pumping unit (only for light-oil or heavy-oil burners)
- Air fan
- Bilt-in or separated control panel
- backpressure (data are available on the boiler's ID plate or in the user's manual).

Burners provided with built-in control panel are designed for IP40 index of protection. For other values of IP, please contact the manifacturer Technical Dpt.



Data requested:

- furnace input;
- air temperature
- altitude
- generator pressure or temperature

#### Example:

- furnace input: 9600kW
- air temperature: 15°C
- altitude: 0m
- <u>Fig. 3</u>

See the diagram in Fig. 3, as to find the burners that better suite the power range requested in the exmple (9600kW). Once the models are founded out, the choice regards technical and economical features. Technical features can be summarised in a higher modulation ratio (fewer start-ups, less consumption, fewer swigings in the generator temperature and pressure values.

## **BURNERS FEATURES**

## Burner model identification

Burners are identified by burner type and model. Burner model identification is described as follows.Burners are identified by burner type and model. Burner model identification is described as follows.

| Туре | HTP91A | Model | MG. | MD. | S.  |     | Е.  | 1.  | 50. | ES  |
|------|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|      | (1)    |       | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) |

| 1 | BURNER TYPE                          | НТР90А - НТР91А - НТР92А - НТР93А<br>НТР512А - НТР515А - НТР520А - НТР525А   |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| 2 | FUEL                                 | G - Light oil<br>M - Natural gas   |
| 3 | OPERATION (Available versions)       | MD - Fully modulating  |
| 4 | BLAST TUBE                           | S - Standard,  |
| 5 | DESTINATION COUNTRY                  | * - see data plate   |
| 6 | BURNER VERSION                       | G - Control panel and junction box<br>E- Junction box<br>Y - SpecialeSpecial   |
| 7 | EQUIPMENT                            | 1 = 2 gas valves + gas proving system<br>8 = 2 gas valves + gas proving system + maximum gas pressure switch   |
| 8 | GAS CONNECTION<br>see Specifications | 50 = Rp2 65 = DN65<br>80 = DN80 100 = DN100  |
| 9 | MICRO-PROCESSOR CONTROL              | EI = with no $O_2$ trim control, with VSD control<br>EK = with $O_2$ trim control, with VSD control<br>ES = with no $O_2$ trim control, with no VSD control<br>EO = with $O_2$ trim control, with no VSD control |

## Technical specifications

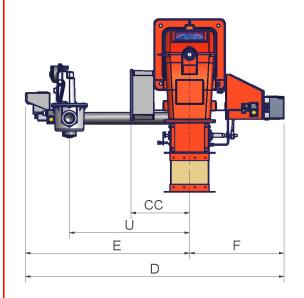
Note: the Output values are referred to comburent air temperature lower than 50°C.

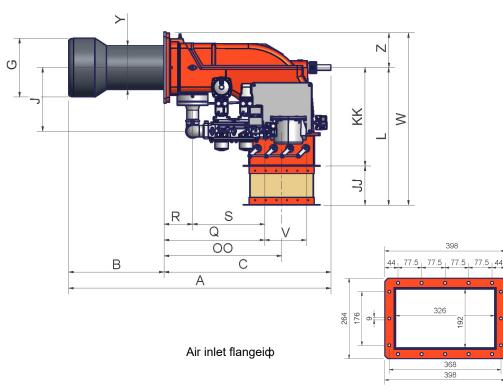
| BURNER TYPE             |                               | HTP90A     | HTP91A          | HTP92A          | HTP93A     |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Output                  | min - max kW                  | 320-2300   | 480 - 2670      | 480 - 3050      | 550 - 4100 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fuel                    |                               |            | Natural ga      | s - Light oil   |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gas category            |                               |            | (see next       | paragraph)      |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gas rate                | minmax. (Stm <sup>3</sup> /h) | 34 - 243   | 51 - 283        | 51 - 323        | 58 - 434   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gas pressure            |                               |            | (see N          | Note 2)         | •          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oil viscosity           | cSt @ 40 °C                   |            | 2,0             | - 7,4           |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oil density             | kg/m <sup>3</sup>             |            | 84              | 40              |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Light oil rate          | minmax. kg/h                  | 27 - 194   | 40 - 225        | 40 - 257        | 46 - 345   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power supply            |                               |            | 230V 3~ / 40    | 0V 3N~ 50Hz     |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total power consumption | kW                            | 0,55       | 1,1             | 1,1             | 1,1        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total power consumption | kW                            | 1,05       | 1,6             | 1,6             | 1,6        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Protection              |                               |            | IP              | 40              | •          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operation               |                               |            | Progressive - F | ully modulating |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gas train 50            | ØValves /Connection           |            | 2" /            | Rp 2            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gas train 65            | ØValves / Connection          |            | 2" 1/2          | / DN65          |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gas train 80            | ØValves / Connection          |            | 3" / [          | DN80            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gas train 100           | ØValves / Connection          | 4" / DN100 |                 |                 |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating temperature   | O°                            | -10 ÷ +50  |                 |                 |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Storage Temperature     | °C                            | -20 ÷ +60  |                 |                 |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Working service         |                               | Continuous |                 |                 |            |  |  |  |  |  |

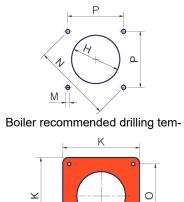
| BURNER TYPE             |                               | HTP512A  | HTP515A           | HTP520A          | HTP525A       |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|-------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Output                  | min - max kW                  | 600-4500 | 770 - 5200        | 1000 - 6400      | 2000 - 9750   |
| Fuel                    |                               |          | Natural ga        | as - Light oil   | •             |
| Gas category            |                               |          | (see next         | paragraph)       |               |
| Gas rate                | minmax. (Stm <sup>3</sup> /h) | 63 - 476 | 81 - 550          | 106 - 677        | 212 - 1032    |
| Gas pressure            |                               |          | (see              | Note 2)          | •             |
| Oil viscosity           | cSt @ 40 °C                   |          | 2,0               | - 7,4            |               |
| Oil density             | kg/m <sup>3</sup>             |          | 8                 | 340              |               |
| Oil rate                | minmax. (kg/h)                | 50 - 379 | 65 - 438          | 84 - 539         | 168 - 821     |
| Power supply            |                               | 230\     | / 3~ / 400V 3N~ : | 50Hz             | 400V 3N~ 50Hz |
| Pump motor              | kW                            | 1,1      | 1,5               | 1,5              | 4             |
| Total power consumption | kW                            | 1,6      | 2                 | 2                | 4.5           |
| Protection              |                               |          | IF                | P40              | ·             |
| Operation               |                               |          | Progressive -     | Fully modulating |               |
| Gas train 50            | ØValves / Connection          |          | 2" / Rp 2         |                  | -             |
| Gas train 65            | ØValves / Connection          |          | 2" 1/2            | / DN65           | ·             |
| Gas train 80            | ØValves / Connection          |          | 3" /              | DN80             |               |
| Gas train 100           | ØValves /Connection           |          | 4"/               | DN100            |               |
| Operating temperature   | °C                            |          | -10               | ÷ +50            |               |
| Storage Temperature     | °C                            |          | -20               | ÷ +60            |               |
| Working service         |                               |          | Cont              | inuous           |               |

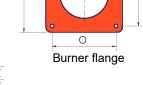
| Note1:   | All gas flow rates are referred to Stm <sup>3</sup> / h (1.013 mbar absolute pressure, 15° C temperature) and are valid for G20 gas (net calorific value $H_i = 34,02 \text{ MJ}$ / Stm <sup>3</sup> = 9,45 kWh / Stm <sup>3</sup> ); |
|----------|---|
| Note2:   | Maximum gas pressure= 360 mbar (with Dungs MBDLE)<br>Maximum gas pressure= 500 mbar (with Siemens VGD or Dungs MultiBloc MBE)<br>Minimum gas pressure= see gas curves.  |
| Warning: | Burners are suitable only for indoor operation with a maximum relative humidity of 80%  |

## Overall dimensions (mm) - HTP9x









8

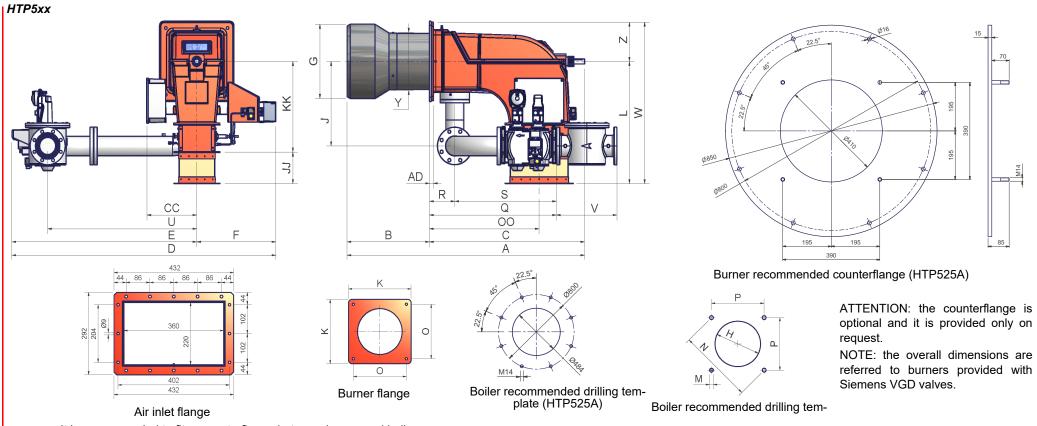
88 4

8

|        | DN  | Α    | В   | С   | CC  | D    | Е    | F   | G   | н   | J   | JJ  | Κ   | KK  | L   | М   | Ν   | 0   | 00  | Р   | Q   | R   | S   | U   | V   | w   | Y   | Z   |
|--------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| HTP90A | 50  | 1356 | 490 | 866 | 305 | 1342 | 852  | 490 | 234 | 264 | 329 | 185 | 360 | 510 | 695 | M14 | 330 | 233 | 610 | 233 | 522 | 148 | 374 | 624 | 216 | 875 | 228 | 180 |
| HTP90A | 65  | 1356 | 490 | 866 | 305 | 1447 | 957  | 490 | 234 | 264 | 288 | 185 | 360 | 510 | 695 | M14 | 330 | 233 | 610 | 233 | 551 | 148 | 403 | 750 | 293 | 875 | 228 | 180 |
| HTP90A | 80  | 1356 | 490 | 866 | 305 | 1449 | 959  | 490 | 234 | 264 | 307 | 185 | 360 | 510 | 695 | M14 | 330 | 233 | 610 | 233 | 592 | 148 | 444 | 750 | 322 | 875 | 228 | 180 |
| HTP90A | 100 | 1356 | 490 | 866 | 305 | 1539 | 1049 | 490 | 234 | 264 | 447 | 185 | 360 | 510 | 695 | M14 | 424 | 233 | 610 | 233 | 672 | 148 | 524 | 824 | 382 | 875 | 228 | 180 |
| HTP91A | 50  | 1356 | 490 | 866 | 305 | 1342 | 852  | 490 | 265 | 295 | 329 | 185 | 360 | 510 | 695 | M14 | 424 | 300 | 610 | 300 | 522 | 148 | 374 | 624 | 216 | 875 | 228 | 180 |
| HTP91A | 65  | 1356 | 490 | 866 | 305 | 1447 | 957  | 490 | 265 | 295 | 288 | 185 | 360 | 510 | 695 | M14 | 424 | 300 | 610 | 300 | 551 | 148 | 403 | 750 | 293 | 875 | 228 | 180 |
| HTP91A | 80  | 1356 | 490 | 866 | 305 | 1449 | 959  | 490 | 265 | 295 | 307 | 185 | 360 | 510 | 695 | M14 | 424 | 300 | 610 | 300 | 592 | 148 | 444 | 750 | 322 | 875 | 228 | 180 |
| HTP91A | 100 | 1356 | 490 | 866 | 305 | 1539 | 1049 | 490 | 265 | 295 | 447 | 185 | 360 | 510 | 695 | M14 | 424 | 300 | 610 | 300 | 672 | 148 | 524 | 824 | 382 | 875 | 228 | 180 |
| HTP92A | 50  | 1356 | 490 | 866 | 305 | 1342 | 852  | 490 | 269 | 299 | 329 | 185 | 360 | 510 | 695 | M14 | 424 | 300 | 610 | 300 | 522 | 148 | 374 | 624 | 216 | 875 | 228 | 180 |
| HTP92A | 65  | 1356 | 490 | 866 | 305 | 1447 | 957  | 490 | 269 | 299 | 288 | 185 | 360 | 510 | 695 | M14 | 424 | 300 | 610 | 300 | 551 | 148 | 403 | 750 | 293 | 875 | 228 | 180 |
| HTP92A | 80  | 1356 | 490 | 866 | 305 | 1449 | 959  | 490 | 269 | 299 | 307 | 185 | 360 | 510 | 695 | M14 | 424 | 300 | 610 | 300 | 592 | 148 | 444 | 750 | 322 | 875 | 228 | 180 |
| HTP92A | 100 | 1356 | 490 | 866 | 305 | 1539 | 1049 | 490 | 269 | 299 | 447 | 185 | 360 | 510 | 695 | M14 | 424 | 300 | 610 | 300 | 672 | 148 | 524 | 824 | 382 | 875 | 228 | 180 |
| HTP93A | 50  | 1361 | 495 | 866 | 305 | 1342 | 852  | 490 | 304 | 344 | 329 | 185 | 360 | 510 | 695 | M14 | 424 | 300 | 610 | 300 | 522 | 148 | 374 | 624 | 216 | 875 | 228 | 180 |
| HTP93A | 65  | 1361 | 495 | 866 | 305 | 1447 | 957  | 490 | 304 | 344 | 288 | 185 | 360 | 510 | 695 | M14 | 424 | 300 | 610 | 300 | 551 | 148 | 403 | 750 | 293 | 875 | 228 | 180 |
| HTP93A | 80  | 1361 | 495 | 866 | 305 | 1449 | 959  | 490 | 304 | 344 | 307 | 185 | 360 | 510 | 695 | M14 | 424 | 300 | 610 | 300 | 592 | 148 | 444 | 750 | 322 | 875 | 228 | 180 |
| HTP93A | 100 | 1361 | 495 | 866 | 305 | 1539 | 1049 | 490 | 304 | 344 | 447 | 185 | 360 | 510 | 695 | M14 | 424 | 300 | 610 | 300 | 672 | 148 | 524 | 824 | 382 | 875 | 228 | 180 |

DN = gas valves size.

NOTE: the overall dimensions are referred to burners provided with Siemens VGD valves.



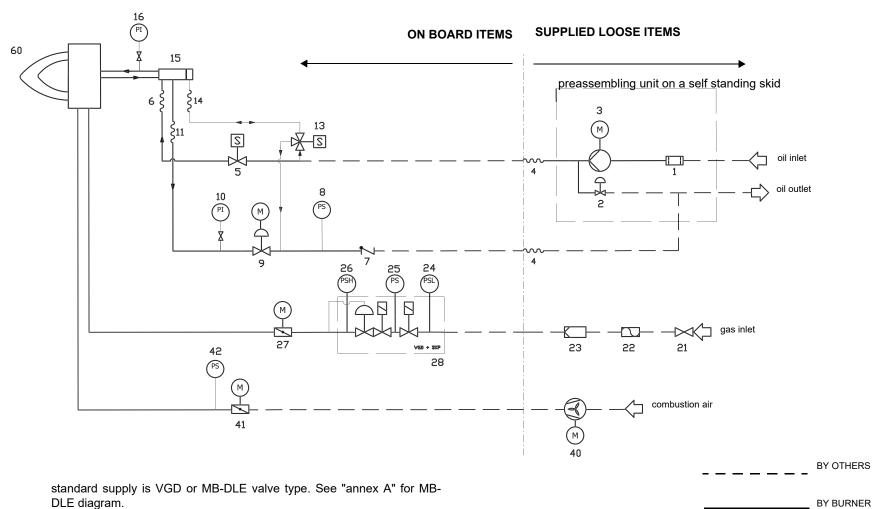
PART I: SPECIFICATIONS

HTP525A: It is recommended to fit a counterflange between burner and boiler.

|        | DN  | A    | В   | C   | CC  | Ď    | Ē    | F   | G   | Н   | J   | JJ  | ĸ   | KK  | L   | М   | Ν   | 0   | 00  | P   | Q   | R   | S   | Ū   | V   | W   | Ŷ   | Z  |
|--------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| TP512A | 50  | 1475 | 520 | 955 | 314 | 1477 | 978  | 499 | 340 | 380 | 337 | 185 | 540 | 530 | 715 | M14 | 552 | 390 | 693 | 390 | 685 | 160 | 525 | 750 | 216 | 945 | 328 | 23 |
| TP512A | 65  | 1475 | 520 | 955 | 314 | 1456 | 957  | 499 | 340 | 380 | 337 | 185 | 540 | 530 | 715 | M14 | 552 | 390 | 693 | 390 | 563 | 160 | 403 | 750 | 292 | 945 | 328 | 23 |
| TP512A | 80  | 1475 | 520 | 955 | 314 | 1458 | 959  | 499 | 340 | 380 | 354 | 185 | 540 | 530 | 715 | M14 | 552 | 390 | 693 | 390 | 604 | 160 | 444 | 750 | 322 | 945 | 328 | 23 |
| TP512A | 100 | 1475 | 520 | 955 | 314 | 1548 | 1049 | 499 | 340 | 380 | 392 | 185 | 540 | 530 | 715 | M14 | 552 | 390 | 693 | 390 | 684 | 160 | 524 | 824 | 382 | 945 | 328 | 23 |
| TP515A | 50  | 1491 | 520 | 971 | 314 | 1477 | 978  | 499 | 380 | 420 | 337 | 185 | 540 | 530 | 715 | M14 | 552 | 390 | 693 | 390 | 685 | 160 | 525 | 750 | 216 | 945 | 328 | 23 |
| TP515A | 65  | 1491 | 520 | 971 | 314 | 1456 | 957  | 499 | 380 | 420 | 337 | 185 | 540 | 530 | 715 | M14 | 552 | 390 | 693 | 390 | 563 | 160 | 403 | 750 | 292 | 945 | 328 | 23 |
| TP515A | 80  | 1491 | 520 | 971 | 314 | 1458 | 959  | 499 | 380 | 420 | 354 | 185 | 540 | 530 | 715 | M14 | 552 | 390 | 693 | 390 | 604 | 160 | 444 | 750 | 322 | 945 | 328 | 23 |
| TP515A | 100 | 1491 | 520 | 971 | 314 | 1548 | 1049 | 499 | 380 | 420 | 392 | 185 | 540 | 530 | 715 | M14 | 552 | 390 | 693 | 390 | 684 | 160 | 524 | 824 | 382 | 945 | 328 | 23 |
| TP520A | 50  | 1497 | 520 | 977 | 314 | 1477 | 978  | 499 | 400 | 440 | 337 | 185 | 540 | 530 | 715 | M14 | 552 | 390 | 693 | 390 | 685 | 160 | 525 | 750 | 216 | 945 | 340 | 23 |
| TP520A | 65  | 1497 | 520 | 977 | 314 | 1456 | 957  | 499 | 400 | 440 | 337 | 185 | 540 | 530 | 715 | M14 | 552 | 390 | 693 | 390 | 563 | 160 | 403 | 750 | 292 | 945 | 340 | 23 |
| TP520A | 80  | 1497 | 520 | 977 | 314 | 1458 | 959  | 499 | 400 | 440 | 354 | 185 | 540 | 530 | 715 | M14 | 552 | 390 | 693 | 390 | 604 | 160 | 444 | 750 | 322 | 945 | 340 | 23 |
| TP520A | 100 | 1497 | 520 | 977 | 314 | 1548 | 1049 | 499 | 400 | 440 | 392 | 185 | 540 | 530 | 715 | M14 | 552 | 390 | 693 | 390 | 684 | 160 | 524 | 824 | 382 | 945 | 340 | 23 |
| TP525A | 50  | 1497 | 520 | 977 | 314 | 1570 | 1071 | 499 | 434 | -   | 494 | 185 | 540 | 530 | 715 | M14 | -   | 390 | 693 | -   | 765 | 160 | 605 | 843 | 216 | 945 | 340 | 23 |
| TP525A | 65  | 1497 | 520 | 977 | 314 | 1548 | 1049 | 499 | 434 | -   | 494 | 185 | 540 | 530 | 715 | M14 | -   | 390 | 693 | -   | 643 | 160 | 483 | 843 | 292 | 945 | 340 | 2  |
| TP525A | 80  | 1497 | 520 | 977 | 314 | 1583 | 1084 | 499 | 434 | -   | 494 | 185 | 540 | 530 | 715 | M14 | -   | 390 | 693 | -   | 695 | 160 | 535 | 875 | 322 | 945 | 340 | 23 |
| TP525A | 100 | 1497 | 520 | 977 | 314 | 1666 | 1167 | 499 | 434 | -   | 494 | 185 | 540 | 530 | 715 | M14 | -   | 390 | 693 | -   | 802 | 160 | 642 | 942 | 382 | 945 | 340 | 2  |

DN = gas valves size

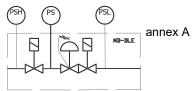
10



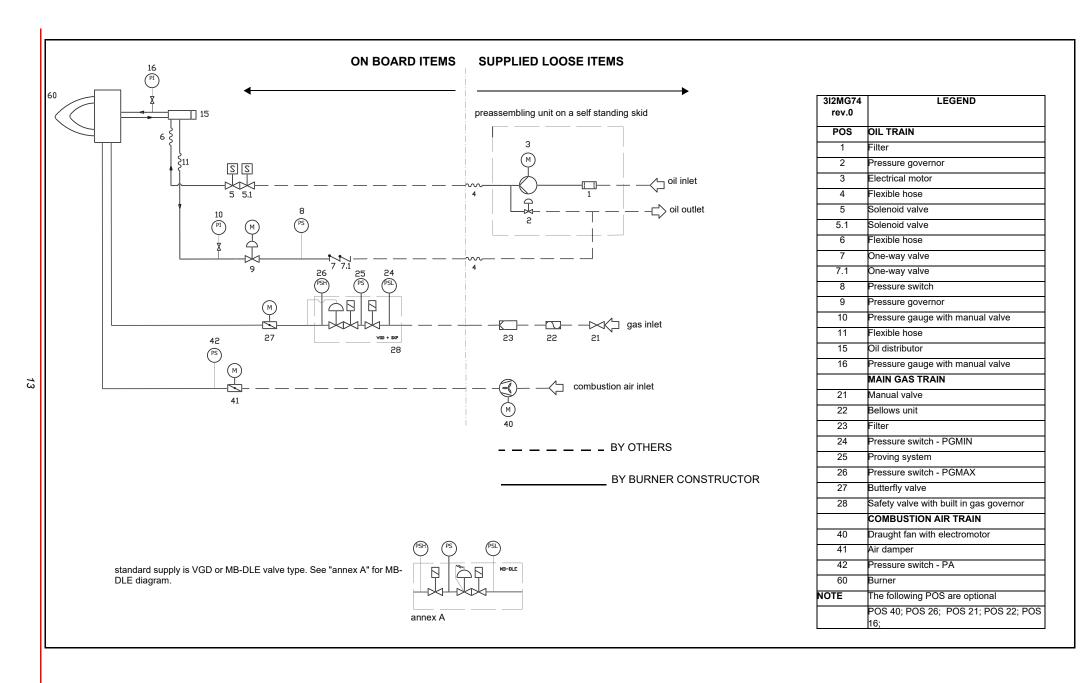
11

BY BURNER CONSTRUCTOR

ANNEX A ALLEGATO A



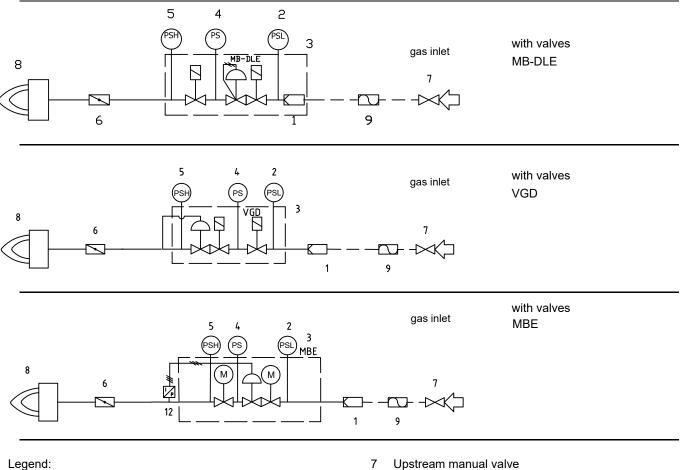
| 3I2MG73 | LEGEND                                  |
|---------|---|
| POS     | OIL TRAIN                               |
| 1       | Filter                                  |
| 2       | Pressure governor                       |
| 3       | Electrical motor                        |
| 4       | Flexible hose                           |
| 5       | Solenoid valve                          |
| 6       | Flexible hose                           |
| 7       | One-way valve                           |
| 8       | Pressure switch                         |
| 9       | Pressure governor                       |
| 10      | Pressure gauge with manual valve        |
| 11      | Flexible hose                           |
| 13      | 3-way solenoid valve                    |
| 14      | Flexible hose                           |
| 15      | Oil distributor                         |
| 16      | Pressure gauge with manual valve        |
|         | MAIN GAS TRAIN                          |
| 21      | Manual valve                            |
| 22      | Bellows unit                            |
| 23      | Filter                                  |
| 24      | Pressure switch - PGMIN                 |
| 25      | Proving system                          |
| 26      | Pressure switch - PGMAX                 |
| 27      | Butterfly valve                         |
| 28      | Safety valve with built in gas governor |
|         | COMBUSTION AIR TRAIN                    |
| 40      | Draught fan with electromotor           |
| 41      | Air damper                              |
| 42      | Pressure switch - PA                    |
| 60      | Burner                                  |
| NOTE    | The following POS are optional          |



## GAS TRAIN CONNECTION

ATTENTION: Before executing the connections to the gas pipe network, be sure that the manual cutoff valves are closed.

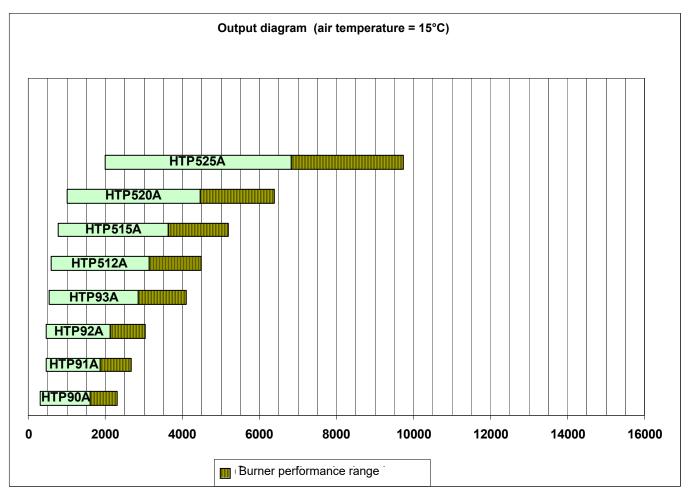
The following diagrams show some examples of possible gas trains with the components supplied with the burner and those fitted by the installer. The gas trains and the connection of the burner to the fuel supply line must be done in accordance with current local regulations.



Filter 1

- Low pressure switch PGMIN 2
- 3 Safety valve
- 4 Proving system pressure switch - PGCP (\*optional)
- 5 High pressure switch PGMAX: mandatory for MBE, optional for VGD and DMV-DLE
- Butterfly valve 6

- 7 Upstream manual valve
- Main burner 8
- 9 Antivibration joint (\*optional)
- 12 MBE pressure sensor

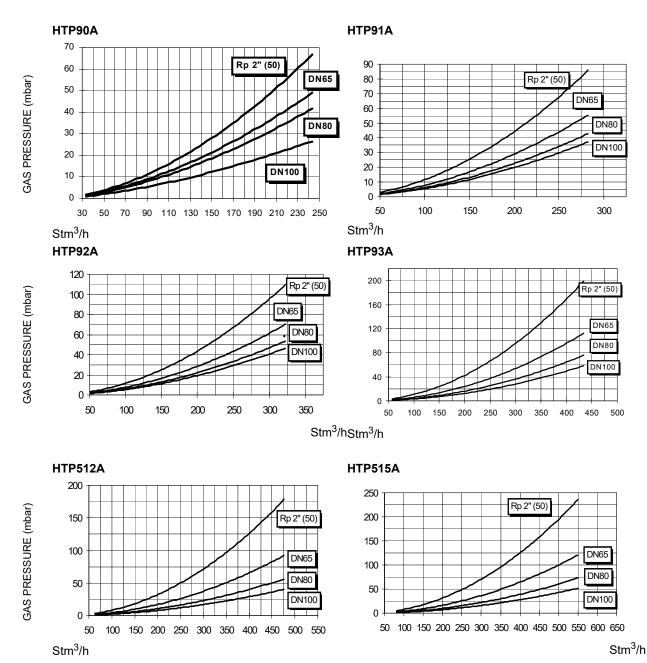


To get the input in kcal/h, multiply value in kW by 860.

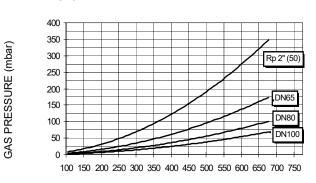
Data are referred to standard conditions: atmospheric pressure at 1013mbar, ambient temperature at 15° C

**NOTE:** The performance curve is a diagram that represents the burner performance in the type approval phase or in the laboratory tests, but does not represent the regulation range of the machine. On this diagram the maximum output point is usually reached by adjusting the combustion head to its "MAX" position (see paragraph "Adjusting the combustion head"); the minimum output point is reached setting the combustion head to its "MIN" position. During the first ignition, the combustion head is set in order to find a compromise between the burner output and the generator specifications, that is why the minimum output may be different from the Performance curve minimum



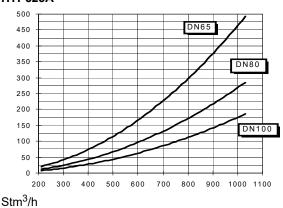


HTP520A





HTP525A



## MOUNTING AND CONNECTING THE BURNER

## Transport and storage

If the product must be stored, avoid humid and corrosive places. Observe the temperatures stated in the burner data table at the beginning of this manual. The packages containing the burners must be locked inside the means of transport in such a way as to guarantee the absence of dangerous movements and avoid any possible damage.

In case of storage, the burners must be stored inside their packaging, in storerooms protected from the weather. Avoid humid or corrosive places and respect the temperatures indicated in the burner data table at the beginning of this manual.

## Packing

The burners are despatched in wodden crates whose dimensions are:

### 9xA series: 1740mm x 1270mm x 1010mm (LW x PH x HD) 5xxA series: 1740mm x 1420mm x 110mm (LW x PH x HD)

Packing cases of this type are affected by humidity and are not suitable for stacking. In each packing case, find:

- 1 burner with gas train detached;
- 1 gasket to be inserted between the burner and the boiler;
- 2 flexible oil pipes;
- 1 oil filter;
- 1 oil pumping unit (\*optional);
- 1 envelope containing this manual

To get rid of the burner's packing, follow the procedures laid down by current laws on disposal of materials.

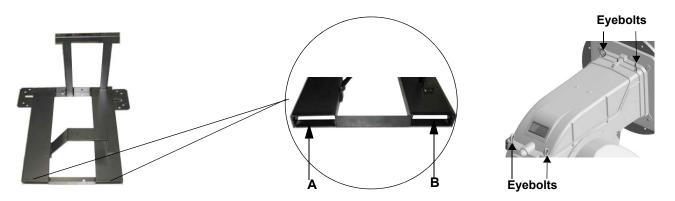
## Handling the burner



ATTENTION! Handling operations must be performed by trained personnel specialised on handling loads. If these operations are not carried out correctly, the residual risk for the machine to overturn and fall down remains.

To handle the machine, use means suitable to handle requested loads (see par. "Technical specifications")."

The burner is provided with eye-bolts for lifting.



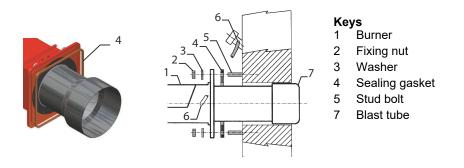


н

## Fitting the burner to the boiler

To install the burner into the boiler, proceed as follows:

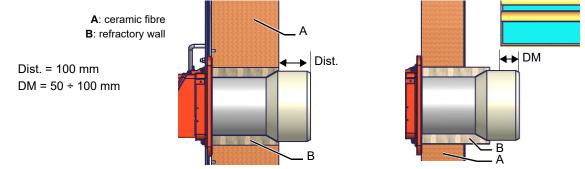
- 1 make a hole on the closing door of the combustion chamber as described on paragraph "Overall dimensions")
- 2 place the burner to the boiler: lift it up and handle it according to the procedure described on paragraph "Handling the burner";
- 3 place the 4 stud bolts (5) on boiler's door, according to the burner drilling template described on paragraph "Overall dimensions";
- 4 fasten the 4 stud bolts;
- 5 place the gasket on the burner flange;
- 6 install the burner into the boiler;
- 7 fix the burner to the stud bolts, by means of the fixing nuts, according to the next picture.
- 8 After fitting the burner to the boiler, ensure that the gap between the blast tube and the refractory lining is sealed with appropriate insulating material (ceramic fibre cord or refractory cement).



## Matching the burner to the boiler

The burners described in this manual have been tested with combustion chambers that comply with EN676 regulation and whose dimensions are described in the diagram. In case the burner must be coupled with boilers with a combustion chamber smaller in diameter or shorter than those described in the diagram, please contact the supplier, to verify that a correct matching is possible, with respect of the application involved. To correctly match the burner to the boiler verify the type of the blast tube . Verify the necessary input and the pressure in combustion chamber are included in the burner performance curve; otherwise the choice of the burner must be revised consulting the burner manufacturer. To choose the blast tube lenght follow the instructions of the boiler manufacturer. In absence of these consider the following:

- Cast-iron boilers, three pass flue boilers (with the first pass in the rear part): the blast tube must protrude no more than **Dist** = 100 mm into the combustion chamber. (please see the picture below)
- Pressurised boilers with flame reversal: in this case the blast tube must penetrate Dm 50 ÷ 100 mm into combustion chamber in respect to the tube bundle plate.(please see the picture below)





WARNING! Carefully seal the free space between blast tube and the refractory lining with ceramic fibre rope or other suitable means.

The length of the blast tubes does not always allow this requirement to be met, and thus it may be necessary to use a suitably-sized spacer to move the burner backwards or to design a blast tube tha suites the utilisation (please, contact the manifacturer).

## GAS TRAIN CONNECTIONS



WARNING: before executing the connections to the gas pipe network, be sure that the manual cutoff valves are closed.

ATTENTION: it is recommended to mount filter and gas valves to avoid that extraneous material drops inside the valves, during maintenance and cleaning operation of the filters (both the filters outside the valves group and the ones built-in the gas valves).



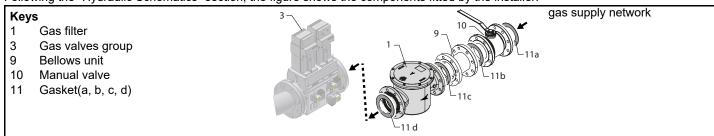
ATTENTION: once the gas train is mounted, the gas proving test must be performed, according to the procedure set by laws in force.

CAUTION: The direction of gas flow must follow the arrow on the body of the components mounted on the gas ramp (valves, filters, gaskets...).

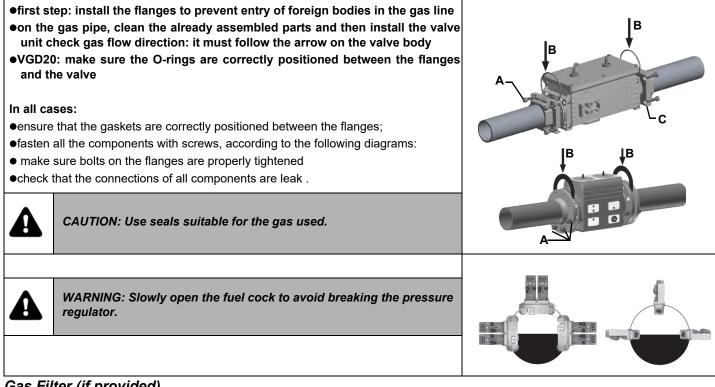


**NOTE:** the bellows unit, the manual cutoff valve and the gaskets are not part of the standard supply

Following the "Hydraulic Schematics" section, the figure shows the components fitted by the installer.



Procedure to install the double gas valve unit: two (2) gas flanges are required; they may be threaded or flanged depending on size



## Gas Filter (if provided)

The gas filters remove the dust particles that are present in the gas, and prevent the elements at risk (e.g.: burner valves, counters and regulators) from becoming rapidly blocked. The filter is normally installed upstream from all the control and on-off devices.



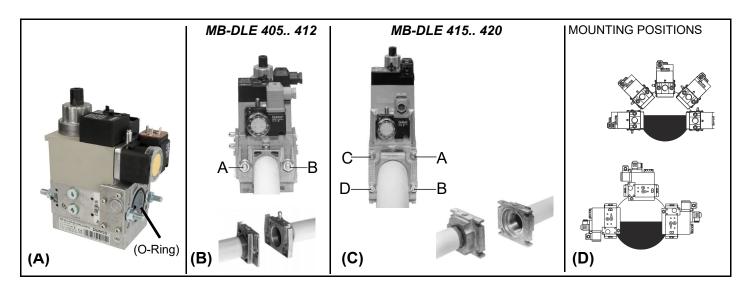
ATTENTION: it is reccomended to install the filter with gas flow parallel to the floor in order to prevent dust fall on the safety valve during maintenance operation.

Once the train is installed, connect the gas valves group and pressure switches plugs.

## MultiBloc MB-DLE - Assembling the gas train

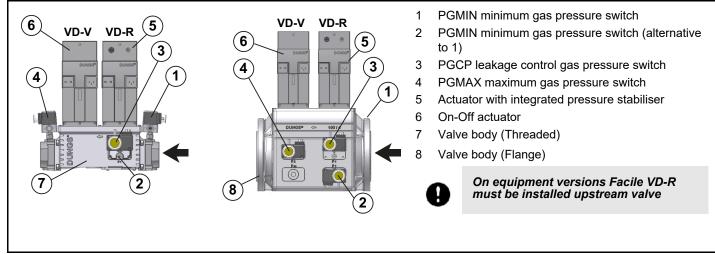
## Mounting

- 1 Mount flange onto tube lines: use appropriate sealing agent
- 2 Insert MB-DLE: note position of O rings
- 3 Remove MultiBloc between the threaded flanges
- 4 After installation, perform leakage and functional test
- 5 Disassembly in reverse order

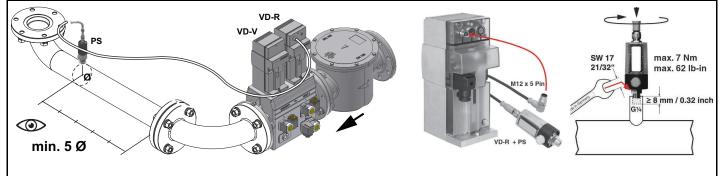


## DUNGS MBE

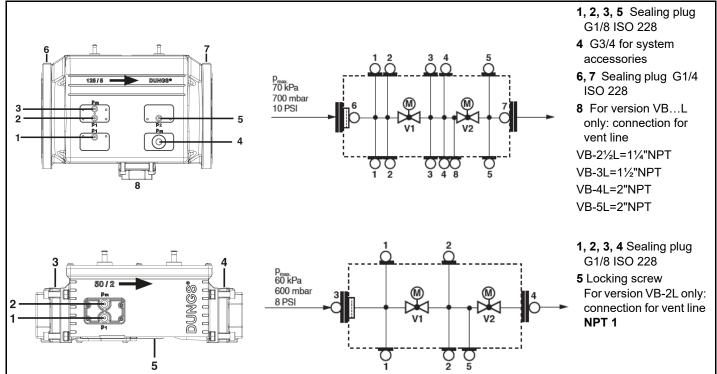
## Components and position of pressure switches



## PS pressure sensor connection to VD-R actuator and gas train



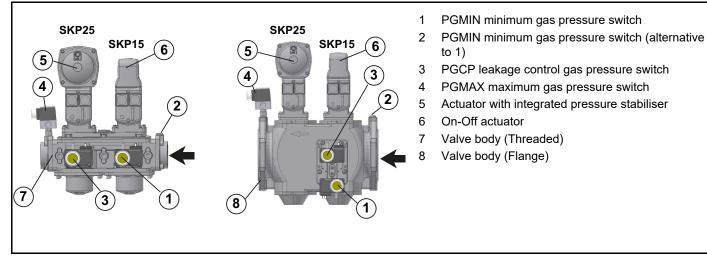
Attention: In the case of the MBE ... valve, a pressure limit switch downstream of the safety valve is mandatory.



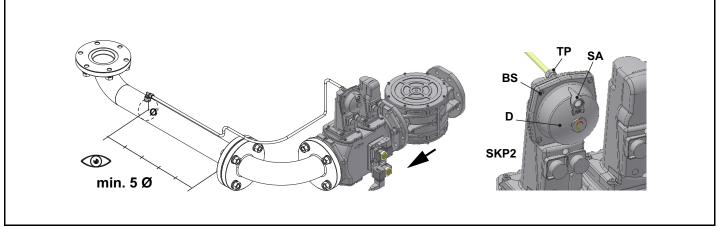
## Pressure taps MultiBloc MBE

## Siemens VGD20.. e VGD40..

#### Components and position of pressure switches



## Connection of actuator SKP2... to gas train



Siemens SKP2.. (pressure governor)

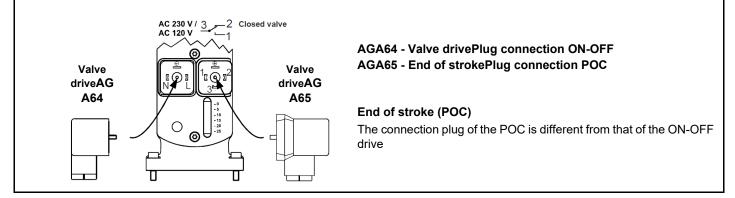
- Connect the reference gas pipe (**TP** in figure; 8mm-external size pipe supplied loose), to the gas pressure nipples placed on the gas pipe, downstream the gas valves: gas pressure must be measured at a distance that must be at least 5 times the pipe size.
- Leave the blowhole free (**SA** in figure). Should the spring fitted not permit satisfactory regulation, ask one of our service centres for a suitable replacement.
- D: pressure adjustment spring seat



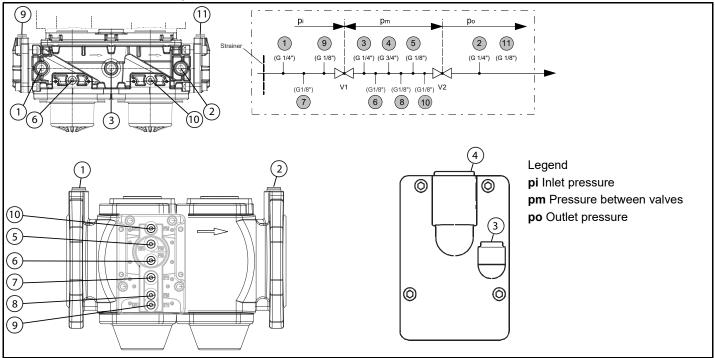
WARNING: removing the four screws BS causes the device to be unserviceable!

# version with SKP2 (built-in pressure stabilizer)Siemens VGD../VRD.. SKPx5 (Auxiliary-optional micro switch)Gas valve

If the auxiliary microswitch (POC) is required, a dedicated actuator, different from the one usually supplied, must be ordered. The connection is shown in the figure.

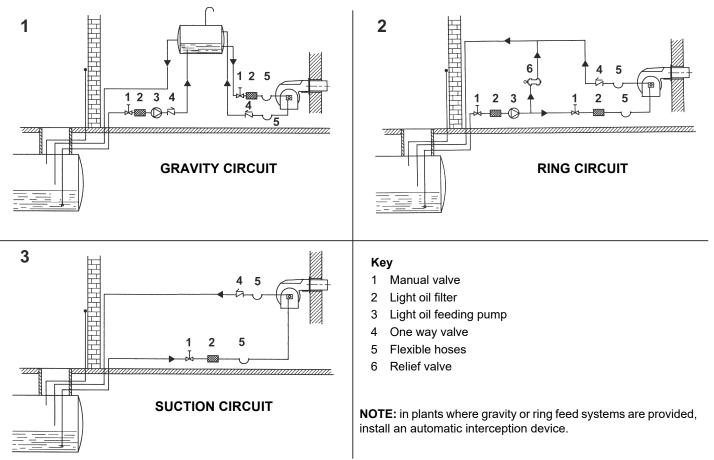


## Siemens VGD *Pressure taps*



## OIL TRAIN CONNECTIONS

Hydraulic diagrams for light oil supplying circuits

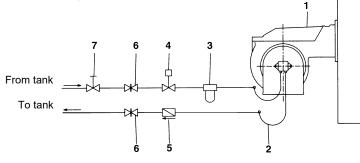


## Installation diagram of light oil pipes



#### please read carefully the "warnings" chapter at the beginning of this manual.

#### Fig. 4 - Double-pipe system



The burner is supplied with filter and flexible hoses, all the parts upstream the filter and downstream the return flexible hose, must be installed by the customer. As far as the hoses connection, see the related paragraph.

(\*) Only for installations with gravity, siphon or forced circulation feed systems. If the device installed is a solenoid valve, a timer must be installed to delay the valve closing. The direct connection of the device without a timer may cause pump breaks.

## Key

- 1 Burner
- 2 Flexible hoses (fitted)
- 3 Light oil filter (fitted)
- 4 Automatic interceptor (\*)
- 5 One-way valve (\*)
- 6 Gate valve
- 7 Quick-closing gate-valve (outside the tank or boiler rooms)

Depending on the installed pump, it is possible to design the plant for single or double pipe feeding line

**Single-pipe system:** a single pipe drives the oil from the tank to the pump's inlet. Then, from the pump, the pressurised oil is driven to the nozzle: a part comes out from the nozzle while the othe part goes back to the pump. In this system, the by-pass plug, if provided, must be removed and the optional return port, on the pump's body, must be sealed by steel plug and washer.

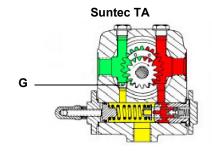
**Double-pipe system:** as for the single pipe system, a pipe that connects the tank to the pump's inlet is used besides another pipe that connects the pump's return port to the tank, as well. The excess of oil goes back to the tank: this installation can be considered self-bleeding. If provided, the inside by-pass plug must be installed to avoid air and fuel passing through the pump.

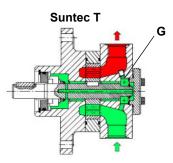
Burners come out from the factory provided for double-pipe systems. They can be suited for single-pipe system (recommended in the case of gravity feed) as decribed before. To change from a 1-pipe system to a 2-pipe-system, insert the by-pass plug **G** (as for ccw-rota-tion- referring to the pump shaft).

**Caution:** Changing the direction of rotation, all connections on top and side are reversed.**HP UHE series pumps**: a kit (Art.-Nr.: 0841211) is required for the transition from 2-pipe to 1-pipe system

Suntec TA







## About the use of fuel pumps

- Do not use fuel with additives to avoid the possible formation over time of compounds which may deposit between the gear teeth, thus obstructing them.
- After filling the tank, wait before starting the burner. This will give any suspended impurities time to deposit on the bottom of the tank, thus avoiding the possibility that they might be sucked into the pump.
- On initial commissioning a "dry" operation is foreseen for a considerable length of time (for example, when there is a long suction line to bleed). To avoid damages inject some lubrication oil into the vacuum inlet.
- Care must be taken when installing the pump not to force the pump shaft along its axis or laterally to avoid excessive wear on the joint, noise and overloading the gears.
- Pipes should not contain air pockets. Rapid attachment joint should therefore be avoided and threaded or mechanical seal junctions preferred. Junction threads, elbow joints and couplings should be sealed with removable sg component. The number of junctions should be kept to a minimum as they are a possible source of leakage.
- Do not use PTFE tape on the suction and return line pipes to avoid the possibility that particles enter circulation. These could deposit on the pump filter or the nozzle, reducing efficiency. Always use O-Rings or mechanical seal (copper or aluminium gaskets) junctions if possible.
- An external filter should always be installed in the suction line upstream the fuel unit.



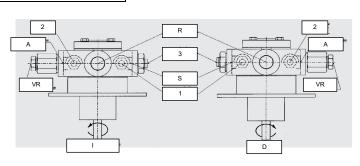
**ATTENTION**: before the burner first start, it is mandatory to fill the adduction pipes with diesel fuel and bleed out residual air bubbles. Prior to switching on the burner, check direction of rotation of the pump motor by briefly pressing the starter switch; ensure there are no anomalous sounds during equipment operation, and only then turn on the burner. Neglect to comply with this requirement will invalidate the burner warranty.

#### HP-Technick UHE-A..

| Oil viscosity         | 3 ÷ 75 cSt                 |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| Oil temperature       | 0 ÷ 150°C                  |
| Min. suction pressure | - 0.45 bar to avoid gasing |
| Max. suction pressure | 5 bar                      |
| Max. return pressure  | 5 bar                      |
| Rotation speed        | 3600 rpm max.              |

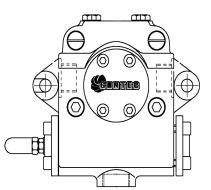
1. Connection for manometer 1 – delivery (M1) – G1/4

- 2. Connection for manometer 2 suction (M2) G1/4
- 3. Connection for manometer 3 (M3)
- A. Suction connection– G1/2
- D. Direct clockwise
- I. Indirect counter clockwise
- R. By-pass connection- G1/2
- S. Delivery connection G1/2
- VR. After removal of cover screw: pressure regulation



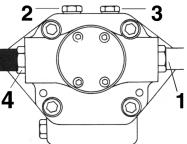
| Suntec TA             |                            |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| Oil viscosity         | 3 ÷ 75 cSt                 |
| Oil temperature       | 0 ÷ 150°C                  |
| Min. suction pressure | - 0.45 bar to avoid gasing |
| Max. suction pressure | 5 bar                      |
| Max. return pressure  | 5 bar                      |
| Rotation speed        | 3600 rpm max.              |

- 1. Inlet G1/2
- 2. To the nozzle G1/2
- 3. Return G1/2
- 4. Pressure gauge port G1/4
- 5. Vacuum gauge port G1/4



#### 6. Pressure governor

| Suntec T                 |                              |   |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Viscosity                | 3 - 75 cSt                   |   |
| Oil temperature          | 0 - 150 °C                   |   |
| Minimum suction pressure | - 0.45 bar to prevent gasing |   |
| Maximum suction pressure | 5 bar                        |   |
| Rated speed              | 3600 rpm max.                | £ |
| Кеу                      |                              |   |



1 Inlet G3/4

- 2 Pressure gauge port G1/4
- 3 Vacuum gauge port to measure the inlet vacuum G1/4
- 4 To pressure adjusting valve G3/4

"Note: pump with "C" rotation.

## Suntec TV Pressure governor

#### Pressure adjustment

Remove cap-nut 1 and the gasket 2, unscrew the lock nut 4. To increase pressure, twist adjusting screw 3 clockwise.

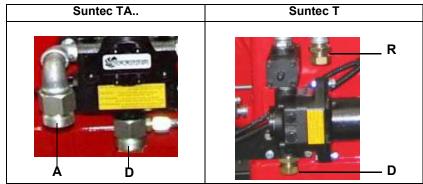
To decrease the pressure, twist screw counterclockwise. Tight the lock nut 4, refit the gasket 2 and the cap nut 1.

#### Key

- 1 Cap nut
- 2 Gasket
- 3 Adjusting screw
- 4 Lock nut
- 5 Gasket

## Assembling the light oil flexible hoses

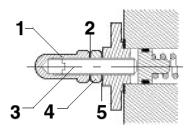
To connect the flexible light oil hoses to the pump, proceed as follows, according to the pump provided:

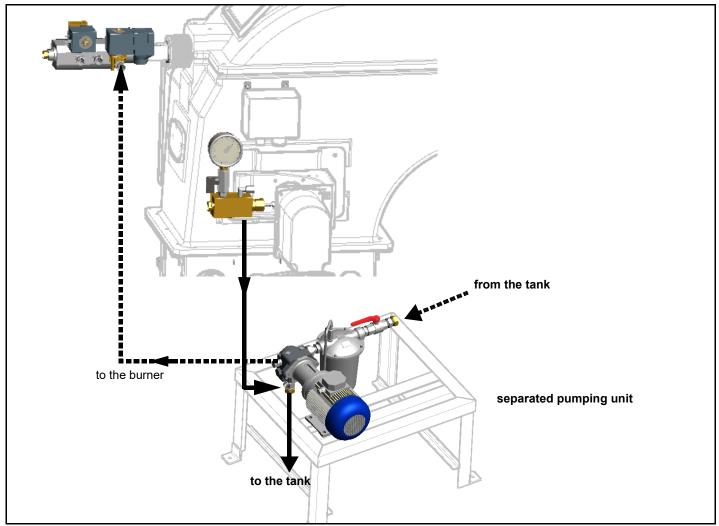


- 1 remove the closing nuts **A** and **D** on the inlet and return connections of the pump;
- 2 screw the rotating nut of the two flexible hoses on the pump **being careful to avoid exchanging the inlet and return lines**: see the arrows marked on the pump that show the inlet and the return (see prevolus paragraph).

## Connecting the burner to the oil pumping unit (Suntec TA)

Follow the scheme in the picture below to connect the burner to the oil pumping unit. The pump sends the oil coming from the tank to the burner.

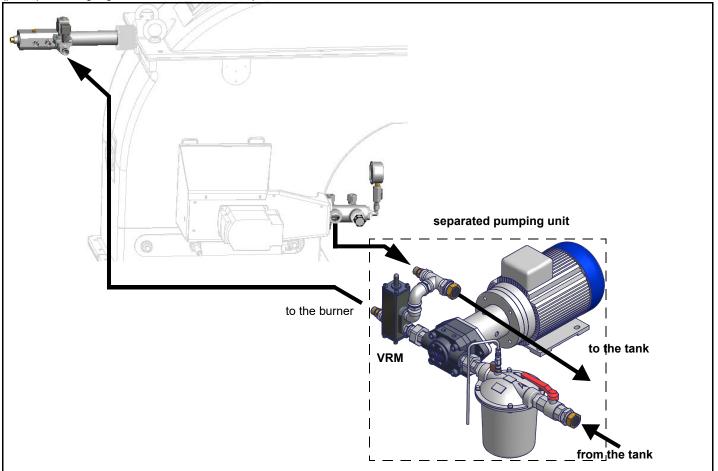




**CAUTION**: caps are not sealing type but used for shipment only. The flexible hoses between the pump and the burner are the ones called (on the label) "Oil high pressure flexible hose". The flexible hose called "Oil low pressure flexible hose" is the one to be connected upstraem the oil filter.

## Connecting the burner to the oil pumping unit Suntec T+TV

Follow the scheme in the picture below to connect the burner to the oil pumping unit. The pump sends the oil coming from the tank to the burner. The pressure governor makes the oil reach the nozzle at the required pressure, while the excess of oil goes back to the tank. To change the delivery pressure act on the VRM adjusting screw of the pressure governor, reading the oil pressure at the nozzle (put a pressure gauge on the oil lance manifold).



**CAUTION**: caps are not sealing type but used for shipment only. The flexible hoses between the pump and the burner are the ones called (on the label) "Oil high pressure flexible hose". The flexible hose called "Oil low pressure flexible hose" is the one to be connected upstraem the oil filter.

## **Electrical connections**



WARNING! Respect the basic safety rules. make sure of the connection to the earthing system. do not reverse the phase and neutral connections. fit a differential thermal magnet switch adequate for connection to the mains. WARNING! before executing the electrical connections, pay attention to turn the plant's switch to OFF and be sure that the burner's main switch is in 0 position (OFF) too. Read carefully the chapter "WARNINGS", and the "Electrical connections" section.

ATTENTION: Connecting electrical supply wires to the burner teminal block MA, be sure that the ground wire is longer than phase and neutral ones.

- 3 To execute the electrical connections, proceed as follows:remove the cover from the electrical board, unscrewing the fixing screws;
- 4 execute the electrical connections to the supply terminal board as shown in the attached wiring diagrams;
- 5 check the direction of the fan motor (see next paragraph);
- 6 refit the panel cover.



DANGER! Incorrect motor rotation can seriously damage property and injure people.

## Rotation of electric motor

Once the electrical connection of the burner is executed, remember to check the rotation of the electric motor. The motor should rotate according to the "arrow" symbol on the body. In the event of wrong rotation, reverse the three-phase supply and check again the rotation of the motor.



CAUTION: check the motor thermal cut-out adjustment

NOTE: the burners are supplied for three-phase 380 V or 400 V supply, and in the case of three-phase 220 V or 230 V supply it is necessary to modify the electrical connections into the terminal box of the electric motor and replace the overload tripped relay.

#### **PART III: OPERATION**



ATTENTION: before starting the burner up, be sure that the manual cutoff valves are open and check that the pressure upstream the gas train complies the value quoted on paragraph "Technical specifications".

IN THE EVENT OF A BLOCKAGE, THE CAUSE MUST BE ASSESSED. IF THE FLAME BACKFIRE WARNING LIGHT IS ON, IT IS IMPERATIVE TO CHECK THE INTEGRITY AND GOOD CONDITION OF THE COMBUSTION HEAD AS DESCRIBED IN THE MAINTENANCE SECTION BEFORE UNLOCKING THE APPLIANCE. LIMITATIONS OF USE

THE BURNER IS AN APPLIANCE DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED TO OPERATE ONLY AFTER BEING CORRECTLY CONNEC-TED TO A HEAT GENERATOR (E.G. BOILER, HOT AIR GENERATOR, FURNACE, ETC.), ANY OTHER USE IS TO BE CONSIDE-RED IMPROPER AND THEREFORE DANGEROUS.

THE USER MUST GUARANTEE THE CORRECT FITTING OF THE APPLIANCE, ENTRUSTING THE INSTALLATION OF IT TO QUALIFIED PERSONNEL AND HAVING THE FIRST COMMISSIONING OF IT CARRIED OUT BY A SERVICE CENTRE AUTHORISED BY THE COMPANY MANUFACTURING THE BURNER.

A FUNDAMENTAL FACTOR IN THIS RESPECT IS THE ELECTRICAL CONNECTION TO THE GENERATOR'S CONTROL AND SAFETY UNITS (CONTROL THERMOSTAT, SAFETY, ETC.) WHICH GUARANTEES CORRECT AND SAFE FUNCTIONING OF THE BURNER.

THEREFORE, ANY OPERATION OF THE APPLIANCE MUST BE PREVENTED WHICH DEPARTS FROM THE INSTALLATION OPERATIONS OR WHICH HAPPENS AFTER TOTAL OR PARTIAL TAMPERING WITH THESE (E.G. DISCONNECTION, EVEN PARTIAL, OF THE ELECTRICAL LEADS, OPENING THE GENERATOR DOOR, DISMANTLING OF PART OF THE BURNER).

NEVER OPEN OR DISMANTLE ANY COMPONENT OF THE MACHINE EXCEPT FOR ITS MAINTENANCE. TO SECURE THE MACHINE, ACT ON THE ISOLATOR SWITCH. IN CASE OF ANOMALIES THAT REQUIRED A SHUT DOWN OF THE BURNER, IT'S POSSIBLE TO ACT ON THE AUXILIARY LINE SWITCH, LOCATED ON THE BURNER FRONT PANEL.

IN CASE OF A BURNER SHUT-DOWN, RESET THE CONTROL BOX BY MEANS OF THE RESET PUSHBUTTON. IF A SECOND SHUT-DOWN TAKES PLACE, CALL THE TECHNICAL SERVICE, WITHOUT TRYING TO RESET FURTHER.

## WARNING: DURING NORMAL OPERATION THE PARTS OF THE BURNER NEAREST TO THE GENERATOR (COUPLING FLANGE) CAN BECOME VERY HOT, AVOID TOUCHING THEM SO AS NOT TO GET BURNT.

- Choose the typer of fuel by turning the **A** switch, on the burner control panel.
- **CAUTION:** if the fuel chosen is light oil, be sure the cutoff valves on the feed and return pipes are open.
- Check the control box is not locked (signalling light O, on); if so, reset it by means of the pushbutton C.
- Check the series of thermostats and pressure switches turn the burner to on.

#### Gas operation

- Choose the type of fuel by turning the **A** switch, on the burner control panel.
- Check that the control box is not in the lockout position (light B on); in case unlock it by pressing the relevant key (for further information on the LMV5.., see the related manual).
- Check that the pressure switches/thermostats series enables the burner operation.
- Check that the gas pressure is sufficient (signalled by an error code on the AZL2.. display).
- At the beginning of the start-up cycle, the actuator drives the air damper to the maximum opening position, then the fan motor starts up: the pre-purge phase begins. During the pre-purge phase, the air damper complete opening is signalled by the light **F** on (see front panel).
- At the end of the pre-purge, the air damper is driven to the ignition position, the ignition transformer is energised (signalled by the light **H** on the front panel) then, few seconds later, the EV1 and EV2 gas valves are energised (light L and I on the front panel).
- Few seconds after the gas valves opening, the ignition transformer is de-energised and light H turns to off.
- The burner operates in the low flame stage; few seconds later the two-stages operation begins and the burner output increases or decreases, driven by the external thermostats (progressive burners) or by the modulator (fully-modulating burners).

## Light oil operation

- The fan motor starts and the pre-purge phase as well. Since the pre-purge phase must be carried out at the maximum air rate, the control box drives the actuator opening and when the maximum opening position is reached, the pre-purge time counting starts.
- At the end of the pre-purge time, the actuator is in the light oil ignition position: the ignition transformer is energised (lamp L on); the ignitor gas valves and the light oil valves open. Few seconds after the valves opening, the transformer is de-energised and lamp L turns off.
- The burner is now operating, meanwhile the actuator goes to the high flame position; after some seconds, the two-stage operation begins; the burner is driven automatically to high flame or low flame, according to the plant requirements. Operation in high or low flame is signalled by LED N on the burner control panel.

## ADJUSTMENTS

ATTENTION: before starting the burner up, be sure that the manual cutoff valves are open and check that the pressure upstream the gas train complies the value quoted on paragraph "Technical specifications". Be sure that the mains switch is closed.

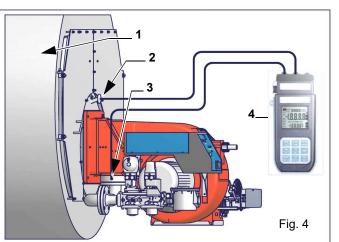


ATTENTION: During commissioning operations, do not let the burner operate with insufficient air flow (danger of formation of carbon monoxide); if this should happen, make the gas decrease slowly until the normal combustion values are achieved.

WARNING: EVER LOOSE THE SEALED SCREWS, OTHERWISE THE DEVICE WARRANTY WILL BE IMMEDIA-TELY INVALIDATE!

## Combustion head gas pressure curves

Combustion head gas pressure depends on gas flow and combustion chamber backpressure. When backpressure is subtracted, it depends only on gas flow, provided combustion is properly adjusted, flue gases residual O2 percentage complies with "Recommended combustion values" table and CO in the standard limits). During this stage, the combustion head, the gas butterfly valve and the actuator are at the maximum opening. Refer to , showing the correct way to measure the gas pressure, considering the values of pressure in combustion chamber, surveyed by means of the pressure gauge or taken from the boiler's Technical specifications..



Note: the figure is indicative only.Key

- 1 Generator
- 2 Pressure outlet on the combustion chamber
- 3 Gas pressure outlet on the butterfly valve
- 4 Differential pressure gauge



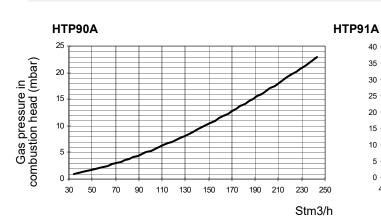
**ATTENTION**: the burned gas rate must be read at the gas flow meter. when it is not possible, the user can refers to the pressure-rate curves as general information only.

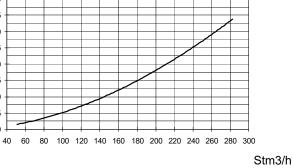
## Measuring gas pressure in the combustion head

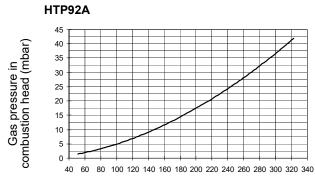
In order to measure the pressure in the combustion head, insert the pressure gauge probes: one into the combustion chamber's pressure outlet to get the pressure in the combustion chamber and the other one into the butterfly valve's pressure outlet of the burner. On the basis of the measured differential pressure, it is possible to get the maximum flow rate: in the pressure - rate curves (showed on the next paragraph), it is easy to find out the burner's output in Stm<sup>3</sup>/h (quoted on the x axis) from the pressure measured in the combustion head (quoted on the y axis). The data obtained must be considered when adjusting the gas flow rate.

## Pressure - rate in combustion head curves

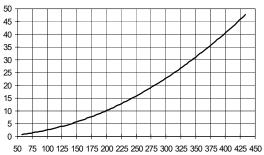
## Curves are referred to pressure = 0mbar in the combustion chamber!



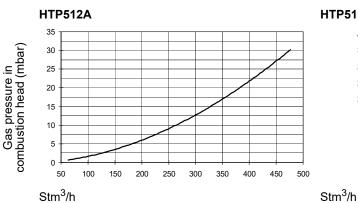




**HTP93A** 

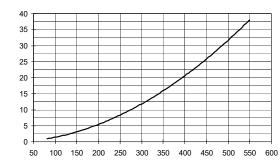


Stm<sup>3</sup>/h

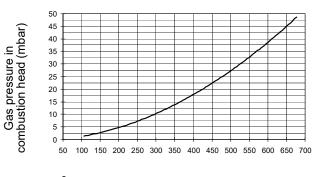


Stm<sup>3</sup>/h

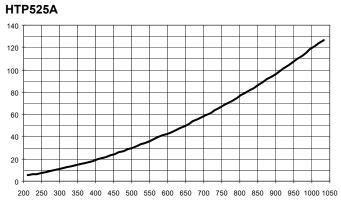




HTP520A









## ADJUSTMENTS FOR GAS OPERATION

## Adjustments - brief description

- The air and fuel rates adjustments must be performed at the maximum ouptput first ("high flame"): see the LMV5.. related manual..
- Check that the combustion parameters are in the suggested limits.
- Check the flow rate measuring it on the counter or, if it was not possible, verifying the combustion head pressure by means of a differential pressure gauge, as described on par. "Measuring the gas pressure in the combustion head".
- Then, adjust the combustion values by setting the "gas/air" ratio" curvepoints (see the LMV5.. related manual).
- Set, now, the low flame output, in order to avoid the low flame output increasing too much or that the flues temperature gets too low to cause condensation in the chimney.

```
⚠
```

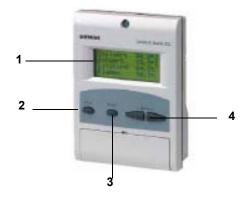
IMPORTANT! the combustion air excess must be adjusted according to the in the following chart:

| Recommended combustion parameters                           |           |           |  |
|---|-----------|-----------|--|
| Fuel         Recommended (%) CO2         Recommended (%) O2 |           |           |  |
| Natural gas 9 ÷ 10  |           | 3 ÷4,8    |  |
| Light oil   | 11,5 ÷ 13 | 2,9 ÷ 4,9 |  |

## Adjusting procedure

Go on adjusting the burner.

Users can set only the LMV parameters that can be accessed without password: (see "Adjusting the temperature set-point"). The Siemens AZL User Interface allows programming the Siemens LMV system and monitoring the system data.



The user interface is made of:

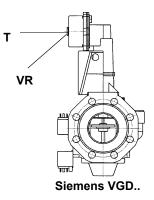
- 1. display: it showes menus and parameters
- 2. ESC key (previous level): it goes back to the prevoius level menu or exits the programming mode without changing data.
- 3. ENTER key (next level): it confirms the data changing and jumps to the next menu/parameter.
- 4. SELECT keys: they select a menu item and change the parameter values.

#### As far as the settings, see the LMV5 related manual.

By following the "air/gas ratio" curvepoints setting procedure on the LMV5.. manual, adjusting the air and gas flow rates: check, continuosly, the flue gas analisys, as to avoid combustion with little air; dose the air according to the gas flow rate change following the steps quoted below.

Once the throttle value is completely opened, acting on the pressure stabiliser of the values group, adjust the **gas flow rate in the high flame stage** as to meet the values requested by the boiler/utilisation:

- Siemens VGD valves group: remove cap T and act on the VR adjusting screw to increase or decrease the pressure and consequently the gas rate; screwind VR the rate increases, unscrewing it decreases (see next figure).



## Start-up procedure

:

- 1 Turn the burner on.
- 2 the LMV control box starts the system test cycle: the AZL display shows the **System Test** message; at the end of the test, it shows the main page and the system stops (the safety chain is open) waiting for the startup enabling signal (standby Program phase no. 12)

| Setpoint  | 80°C |
|-----------|------|
| Act.value | 78°C |
| Fuel      | GAS  |
| Standby   | 12   |
|           |      |

Main page

- 3 check the fan motor rotation (see related paragraph).
- 4 make the safety chain enabling the system to start up
- 5 the combustion cycle starts: the system will show the operating stages
- Prepurging (program phase no.30)
- Driving to ignition position (program phase no.36)
- Ignition position (program phase no.38)
- Fuel (the fuel solenoid valves open)
- Flame (the flame lights up)
- Driving to low flame (the actuator drives to low flame).

NOTE: the C and A, on the .

Once the ignition cycle ends, the main page is shown:

| Setpoint  | 80°C |
|-----------|------|
| Act.value | 78°C |
| Load      | 24%  |
| Flame     | 60%  |
|           |      |

Main page

Set point: temperature set-point

Act value: actual temperature value

Load: load percentage (burner output)

Flame: percentage of flame detection current.

By pressing the ENTER key the display shows the second page:

| Fuel | 0.0 | Air | 1.8 |
|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Ax   |     | VSD | 0.0 |
| Ax   |     | O2  |     |
| Ax   |     | Ld. | 0.0 |
|      |     |     |     |

Second page

Fuel: it shows (in degrees) the fuel actuator position.

Air: it shows (in degrees) the air actuator position.
Ax1..3: auxiliaries.
VSD: % value on the inverter maximum frequency
O2: oxygen percentage

Ld: load percentage (burner output).

Press the ENTER key to go back to the main page. To access the **main menu**, from the main page, press the ESC key tiwce:

| Params & Displa | y |
|-----------------|---|
| ManualOperation |   |
| Operation       |   |
| OperationalStat |   |

Main menu

By pressing the ESC key once, the Operational Status (first item in the main menu) menu is directly shown:

| Normal operation |
|------------------|
| Status/Reset     |
| Fault History    |
| Lockout History  |

the Operational Status menu provides the following items:

Normal operation: by selecting this item and pressing the ENTER key, the main page is showed; press ESC to go back to the main menu.

Status/Reset: it shows system errors or faults occuring / it represents the lockout reset function.

**Fault History:** by selecting this item and pressing the ENTER key, the Lockout History will be showed about the last 21 faults occured. **Lockout History:** by selecting this item and pressing the ENTER key, the Lockout History will be showed about the last 9 lockouts occured, and the related date and hour.

Alarm act/deact: enable/disable the horn in case of alarm.

#### Fault History

To visualise the Fault History, select it and press the ENTER key. The message will be as:

| 1 Class:  |    |        | 05Gas |
|-----------|----|--------|-------|
| code      | BF | Phase: | 10    |
| Diag.:    | 00 | Lod:   | 0.0   |
| Start No. |    |        | 88    |
|           |    |        |       |

alternating by an error message as:

| O2 control and  |  |
|-----------------|--|
| limiter automat |  |
| deactivated     |  |
|                 |  |

To see the other Fault History pages, press the arrow keys. To exit the Fault History pages, press ESC.

## Lockout History

To visualise the Lockout History, choose the related item and press ENTER. The message will be:

10.08.07 13.47

| 1 | C:71      | D:00 | F: | 12  |
|---|-----------|------|----|-----|
|   | Start No. |      |    | 88  |
|   | Load      | 0.0  |    | Gas |
|   |           |      |    |     |

alternating by an error message as:

To see the other Lockout History pages, press the arrow keys. To exit the Lockout History pages, press ESC.

#### Setting the temperature/pressure set-point value

To set the temperature/pressure set-point value, that is the generator operating temperature/pressure; proceed as follows.

From the main page, enter the main menu by pressing the ESC key twice:

| OperationalStat  |  |
|------------------|--|
| Operation        |  |
| ManualOperation  |  |
| Params & Display |  |

by means of the arrow keys, select "Params&Display", press ENTER: the system will ask you to enter the proper password

| Access w-out PW |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Access Serv     |  |
| Access OEM      |  |
| Access LS       |  |

by means of the arrow keys, select "Access w-out pass" (access without password - user level), confirm by pressing ENTER. The other levels require password reserved to the Technical Service, to the Manifacurer, etc. The menu shown accessing without password is the following:

| BurnerControl   |  |
|-----------------|--|
| RatioControl    |  |
| O2Contr./Guard. |  |
| LoadController  |  |

Choose "LoadController" and press ENTER: the following menu is shown:

| ControllerParam |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Configuration   |  |
| Adaption        |  |
| SW Version      |  |

Choose "ControllerParam" and press ENTER: the following menu is shown:

| ContrlParamList |
|-----------------|
| MinActuatorStep |
| SW_FilterTmeCon |
| SetPointW1      |

Choose "SetPointW1" and press ENTER:

| SetpointW1 |     |
|------------|-----|
| Curr:      | 90° |
| New:       | 90° |
|            |     |

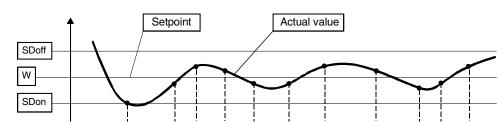
**Curr:** it shows the current set-point; use the arrows keys to change.

**NOTE:** the availabel range for this parameter depends on the probe provided; the unit measure of the detected value and its limits are bound up with parameters set at the "Service" level.

Once the new set-point is set, confirm by pressing ENTER, otherwise exit without changings by pressing ESC.

Press ESC to exit the set-point programming mode.

Once the temperature set-point W1 is imposed, set the Switch-on (SDon) and the Switch-off (SDoff) point of the 2-position controller:



To set these values, select the item SD\_ModOn (SDOn), by scrolling down the "Load controller" menu with the arrow keys and press ENTER:

| SetpointW1 |  |
|------------|--|
| SetpointW2 |  |
| SD_ModOn   |  |
| SD_ModOff  |  |

the display will show:

| SD_ModOn |      |
|----------|------|
| Curr::   | 1.0% |
| New:     | 1.0% |
|          |      |

The deafult value for this parameter is1% that is, the burner will light again at a temperature 1% lower than the set-point. Change value, if needed, by means of the arrow keys; press ENTER to confirm and the press ESC to exit. Press only ESC to exit without changing. Now choose SD\_ModOff always scrolling down theLoad Controller menu, by menas of the arrow keys, and press ENTER.

| SetpointW1 |  |
|------------|--|
| SetpointW2 |  |
| SD_ModOn   |  |
| SD_ModOff  |  |

the display will show:

| SD_ModOff |       |
|-----------|-------|
| Curr::    | 10.0% |
| New:      | 10.0% |
|           |       |

The deafult value for this parameter is10% that is, the burner will turn off at a temperature 1% higher than the set-point.

Change value, if needed, by means of the arrow keys; press ENTER to confirm and the press ESC to exit. Press only ESC to exit without changing. Press the ESC key until the following menu is shown:

| BurnerControl   |   |
|-----------------|---|
| RatioControl    |   |
| O2Contr./Guard. |   |
| LoadController  |   |
|                 | - |

scroll this menu down until the tiem "AZL" is reached

| LoadController |   |
|----------------|---|
| AZL            |   |
| Actuators      |   |
| VSD Module     |   |
|                | 1 |

confirm by pressing ENTER:

| Times         |  |
|---------------|--|
| Languages     |  |
| DateFormat    |  |
| PhysicalUnits |  |

Times: it sets the "Summer (SUM) Time / Winter (WIN) Time" operation and the continent (EU - Europe; US - United States)

| Sum/Winter Time |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Time EU/US      |  |
|                 |  |
|                 |  |
|                 |  |

choose the Summertime/Wintertime mode desired and cofirm by pressing ENTER; press ESC to exit. Set the time zone (Time EU/US) in the same way.

Languages: it allows setting the current language

| Language |          |
|----------|----------|
| Curr::   | Italiano |
| New:     | English  |
|          |          |

choose the desired language and cofirm by pressing ENTER; press ESC to exit.

DateFormat: it allows setting the date format as DD-MM-YY (day-month-year) or MM-DD-YY (month-day-year)

| DateFormat |          |
|------------|----------|
| Curr::     | DD-MM-YY |
| New:       | MM-DD-YY |
|            |          |

choose the desired format and cofirm by pressing ENTER; press ESC to exit. **PhysicalUnits:** it allows setting the measuring units for temperature and pressure

UnitTemperature UnitPressure Settable temperature units: °C or °F

Settable pressure units: bar or psi.

- choose the desired unit and cofirm by pressing ENTER; press ESC to exit.
- choose the temperature and pressure unit and cofirm by pressing ENTER; press ESC to exit.

# System lockout

If the system locks out, the following message will appear:

| 1         | 10.08.07 |    | 13.47 |
|-----------|----------|----|-------|
| C:71      | D:00     | F: | 12    |
| Start No. |          |    | 88    |
| Load      | 0.0      |    | Gas   |
|           |          |    |       |

call the Technical Service and tell the message data.

#### Cold start thermal shock (CSTP)

If the generator cannot suffer thermal shocks, the CSTP (Cold Start Thermal Schock) function can be enabled. This function is already set by the Technical service (access by reserved password).

if this function is enabled, when the burner starts upthe "Thermal shock protection activated" message will be showed.

If this function is not enabled, after startup, the burner will rapidly increase the load according to the requested value and, if necessary, to the maximum output.

#### Manual mode

To by-pass the thermal protection or not to let the buner operate in high flame stage (maximum output) after ignition, the manual mode is provided.

To choose the manual mode (Manual Operation), use the SELECT arrow keys

| OperationalStat  |  |
|------------------|--|
| Operation        |  |
| ManualOperation  |  |
| Params & Display |  |

Items to be set are the following:

| SetLoad          |
|------------------|
| Autom/Manual/Off |
|                  |
|                  |

SetLoad: to set the required load percentage

| SetLoad |       |
|---------|-------|
| Curr::  | 0.0%  |
| New:    | 20.0% |
|         |       |

set the required percentage and confirm by pressing ENTER; press ESC to exit. choose "Autom/Manual/Off

| SetLoad          |  |
|------------------|--|
| Autom/Manual/Off |  |
|                  |  |

Autom/Manual/Off Curr:: Automatic New: Burner On

three modes are provided:

Automatic: automatic operation

Burner on: manual operation

Burner off: burner in stand-by

If the BurnerOn mode is choosen, the burner does not follow the modulator and probe settings, but operates at the set load.



**Caution**: if BurnerOff mode is selected, the burner stays in stand-by. **Caution**: in the BurnerOn mode, the safety thresholds are set by the Technical Service.

For further details, see the LMV5x annexed manuals.

#### Calibration air and gas pressure switches

The **air pressure switch** locks the control box if the air pressure is not the one requested. If it happens, unlock the burner by means of the control box unlock pushbutton, placed on the burner control panel.

The **gas pressure switches** check the pressure to avoid the burner operate when the pressure value is not in the requested pressure range.



# Calibration of low gas pressure switch

With the burner operating at maximum power, increase the regulation pressure by slowly turning the control knob clockwise until the burner stops, taking care it does not go into lockout and the display shows the error "Err c20 d0".

As for the gas pressure switch calibration, proceed as follows:

- Be sure that the filter is clean.
- Remove the transparent plastic cap.
- While the burner is operating at the maximum output, test the gas pressure on the pressure port of the minimum gas pressure switch.
- Slowly close the manual cutoff valve (placed upstream the pressure switch, see gas train installation diagram), until the detected
  pressure is reduced by 50%. Pay attention that the CO value in the flue gas does not increase: if the CO values are higher than the
  limits laid down by law, slowly open the cutoff valve as to get values lower than these limits.
- Check that the burner is operating correctly.
- Clockwise turn the pressure switch adjusting ring nut (as to increase the pressure value) until the burner stops.
- Slowly fully open the manual cutoff valve.
- Refit the transparent plastic cover on the pressure switch.

# Calibration the maximum gas pressure switch (when provided)

To calibrate the maximum pressure switch, proceed as follows according to its mounting position:

- remove the pressure switch plastic cover;
- if the maximum pressure switch is mounted upstreaam the gas valves: measure the gas pressure in the network, when flame is off; by means of the adjusting ring nut VR, set the value read, increased by the 30%.
- if the maximum pressure switch is mounted downstream the "gas governor-gas valves" group and upstream the butterfly valve: light the burner, adjust it according to the procedure in the previous paragrph. Then, measure the gas pressure at the operating flow rate, downstream the "gas governor-gas valves" group and upstream the butterfly valve; by means of the adjusting ring nut VR, set the value read on step 2, increased by the 30%;
- replace the plastic cover.

# Calibration of air pressure switch

To calibrate the air pressure switch, proceed as follows:

- Remove the transparent plastic cap.
- Once air and fuel setting have been accomplished, startup the burner.
- During the pre-purge phase o the operation, turn slowly the adjusting ring nut **VR** in the clockwise direction (to increase the adjusting pressure) until the burner lockout, then read the value on the pressure switch scale and set it to a value reduced by 15%.
- Repeat the ignition cycle of the burner and check it runs properly.
- Refit the transparent plastic cover on the pressure switch.

# Calibration gas leakage pressure switch (PGCP)

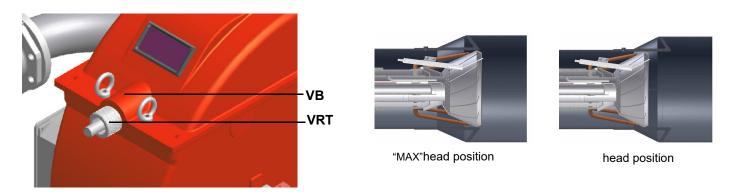
- remove the pressure switch plastic cover;
- adjust the PGCP pressure switch to the same value set for the minimum gas pressure switch;
- replace the plastic cover.

# Setting the combustion head position



CAUTION: perform these adjustments once the burner is turned off and cooled.

Only if necessary, change the combusiton head position: to let the burner operate at a lower output, loose the **VB** screw and move progressively back the combustion head towards the MIN position, by turning clockwise the **VRT** ring nut. Fasten **VB** screw when the adjustment is accomplished.





Attention! if it is necessary to change the head position, repeat the air and fuel adjustments described above.

# ADJUSTING THE GAS VALVES GROUP

# Multibloc MB-DLE

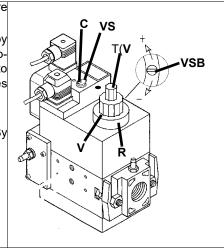
The multibloc unit is a compact unit consisting of two valves, gas pressure switch, pressure stabilizer and gas filter.

The valve is adjusted by means of the **RP** regulator after slackening the locking screw **VB** by a number of turns. By unscrewing the regulator **RP** the valve opens, screwing the valve closes. To set the fast opening remove cover **T**, reverse it upside down and use it as a tool to rotate screw **VR**. Clockwise rotation reduces start flow rate, anticlockwise rotation increases it

Do not use a screwdriver on the screw VR!

The pressure stabilizer is adjusted by operating the screw **VS** located under the cover **C**. By screwing down the pressure is increased and by unscrewing it is reduced.

Note: the screw VSB must be removed only in case of replacemente of the coil.



# MultiBloc MBE Regulation VD-R whith PS



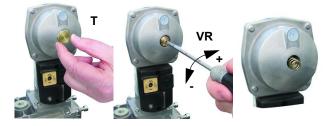


| Outlet pressure | MIN                           | 10%                            | 25%                              | 50%                               | 75%                               | МАХ                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| PS-10/40        | 4 mbar<br>0,4 kPa<br>2 "w.c.  | 10 mbar<br>1,0 kPa<br>4 "w.c.  | 25 mbar<br>2,5 kPa<br>10 "w.c.   | 50 mbar<br>5,0 kPa<br>20 "w.c.    | 75 mbar<br>7,5 kPa<br>30 "w.c.    | 100 mbar<br>10,0 kPa<br>40 "w.c.  |
| PS-50/200       | 20 mbar<br>2,0 kPa<br>8 "w.c. | 50 mbar<br>5,0 kPa<br>20 "w.c. | 125 mbar<br>12,5 kPa<br>50 "w.c. | 250 mbar<br>25,0 kPa<br>100 "w.c. | 375 mbar<br>37,5 kPa<br>150 "w.c. | 500 mbar<br>50,0 kPa<br>200 "w.c. |

**Caution:** check that the range of the installed spring is compatible with the gas pressure at the burner head (see appropriate diagram) to which must be added the back pressure and approx. 5 /10 mbar for various leaks and gas line.

While making outlet pressure adjustments, do not exceed a value that creates a hazardous condition to the burner!

# Siemens VGD../VRD.. version with SKP2



| Performance range (mbar) |         |          |            |  |
|--------------------------|---------|----------|------------|--|
|                          | neutral | yellow   | red        |  |
| Spring colour SKP 25.0   | 0 ÷ 22  | 15 ÷ 120 | 100 ÷ 250  |  |
| Spring colour SKP 25.4   |         | 7 ÷ 700  | 150 ÷ 1500 |  |

The pressure adjusting range, upstream the gas valves group, changes according to the spring provided with the valve group. To replace the spring supplied with the valve group, proceed as follows:

To increase or decrease gas pressure, and therefore gas flow rate, remove the cap T and use a screwdriver to adjust the regulating screw VR. Turn clockwise to increase the flow rate, counterclockwise to reduce it.

#### Adjustment for light oil operation

The light oil flow rate can be adjusted choosing a by-pass nozzle that suits the boiler/utilisation output and setting the delivery and return pressure values according to the ones quoted on the chart below and the diagram (as far as reading the pressure values, see next paragraphs).

| next paragraphe):      |                             |                                |                                |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| NOZZLE                 | DELIVERY<br>PRESSURE<br>bar | RETURN<br>PRESSURE MAX.<br>bar | RETURN<br>PRESSURE MIN.<br>bar |
| BERGONZO A3            | 20                          | 11 ÷ 13                        | 6 (recommended)                |
| FLUIDICS WR2/UNIGAS M3 | 25                          | 19-20                          | 7 (recommended)                |

# Adjustment procedure for light oil operation

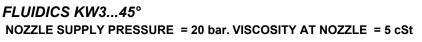
The light oil flow rate can be adjusted choosing a by-pass nozzle that suits the boiler/utilisation output and setting the delivery and return pressure values according to the ones quoted on the table below and the diagram on Fig. 20 (as far as reading the pressure values, see next paragraphs).

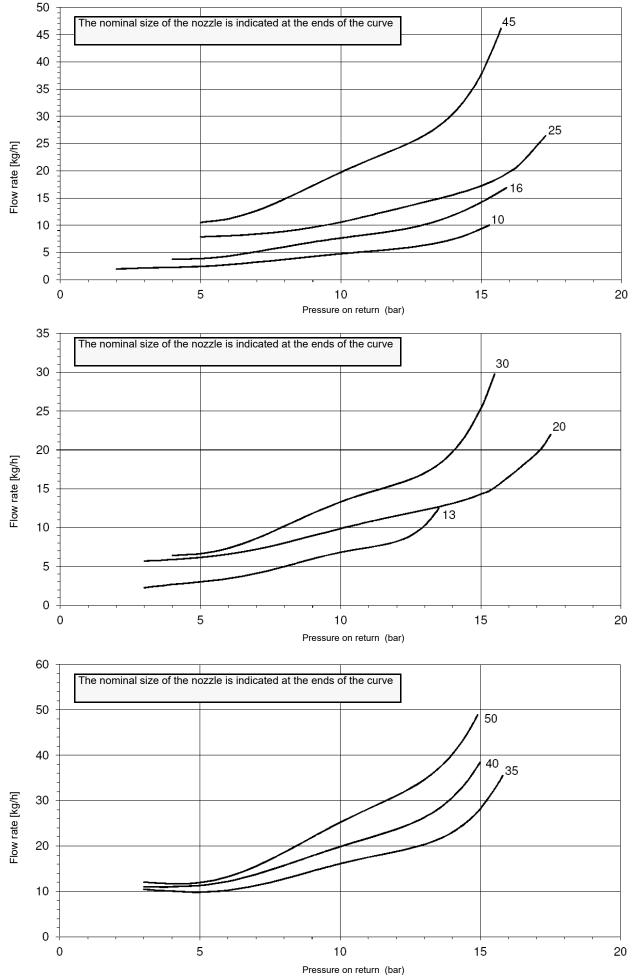
# FLUIDICS W2, WR2 NOZZLE: REFERENCE DIAGRAM (INDICATIVE ONLY)

|            | FLOW R | ATE kg/h | Atomisation angle                                  |
|------------|--------|----------|--|
| DIMENSIONS | Min    | Мах      |  |
| 40         | 13     | 40       | 25Pressure on return (bar)                         |
| 50         | 16     | 50       |  |
| 60         | 20     | 60       |  |
| 70         | 23     | 70       |  |
| 80         | 26     | 80       | 300 psi  |
| 90         | 30     | 90       | 20   |
| 100        | 33     | 100      |  |
| 115        | 38     | 115      |  |
| 130        | 43     | 130      |  |
| 145        | 48     | 145      |  |
| 160        | 53     | 160      |  |
| 180        | 59     | 180      | 15   |
| 200        | 66     | 200      |  |
| 225        | 74     | 225      | 200 psi  |
| 250        | 82     | 250      | Over 100kg/h                                       |
| 275        | 91     | 275      |  |
| 300        | 99     | 300      |  |
| 330        | 109    | 330      |  |
| 360        | 119    | 360      |  |
| 400        | 132    | 400      | Over 100kg/h                                       |
| 450        | 148    | 450      |  |
| 500        | 165    | 500      | 100 psi  |
| 550        | 181    | 550      |  |
| 600        | 198    | 600      | bar 5  |
| 650        | 214    | 650      | <br>20 40 60 80 100 % Flow rate                    |
| 700        | 231    | 700      |  |
| 750        | 250    | 750      | NOZZLE SUPPLY PRESSURE = 25 bar                    |
| 800        | 267    | 800      |  |
|            | Tab. 1 |          | Atomisation angle according to the return pressure |
|            | 100. 1 |          | % Flow rate  |

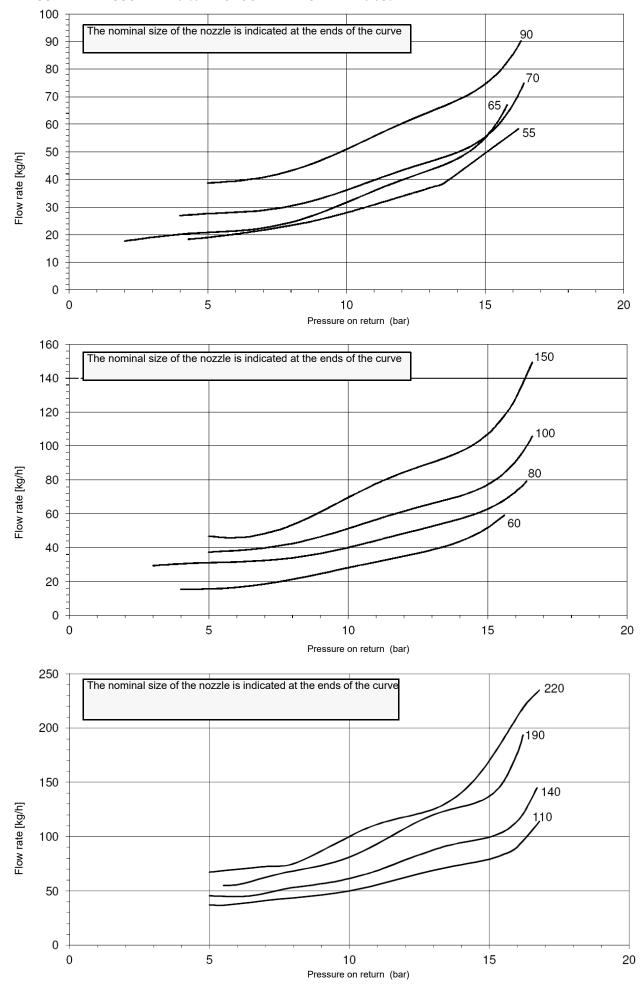


ATTENTION! To achieve the maximum flow rate close completely the return line.

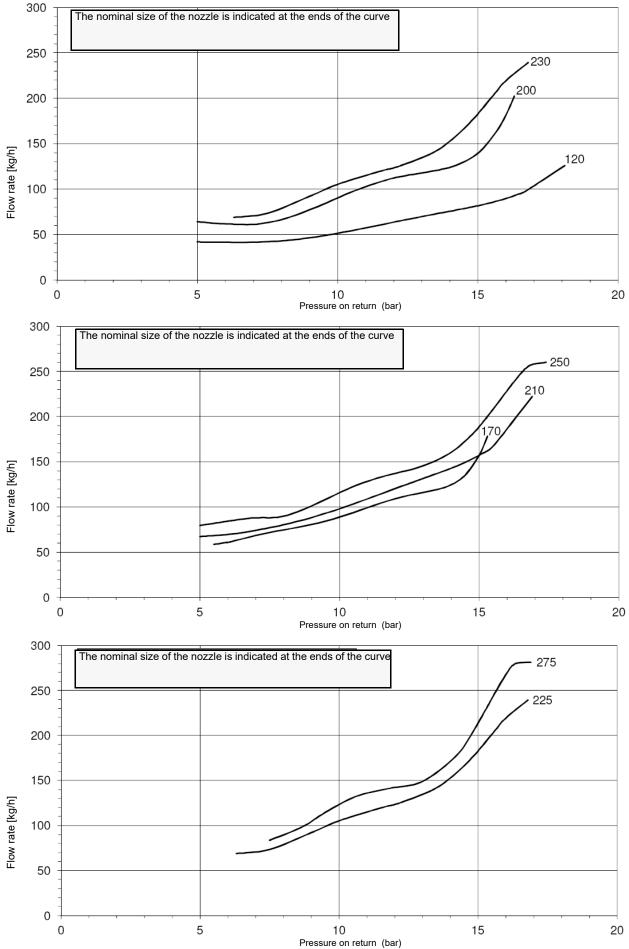




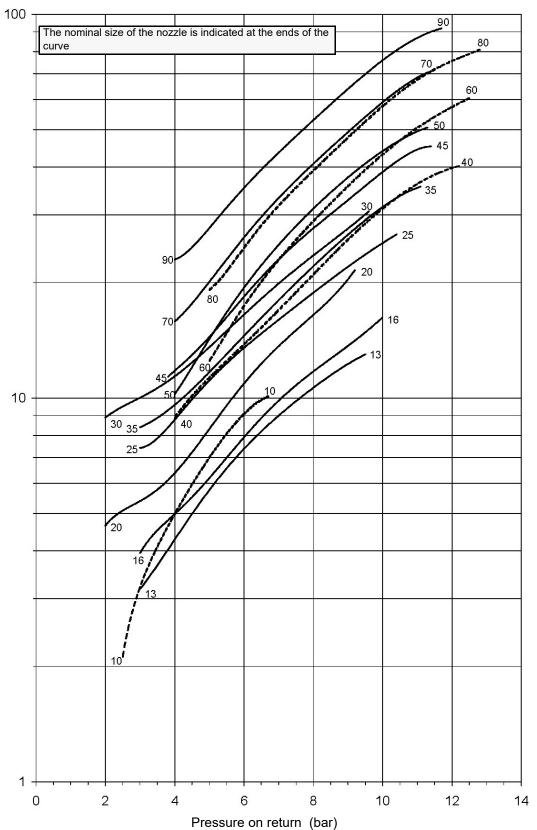
FLUIDICS KW3...45° NOZZLE SUPPLY PRESSURE = 20 bar. VISCOSITY AT NOZZLE = 5 cSt







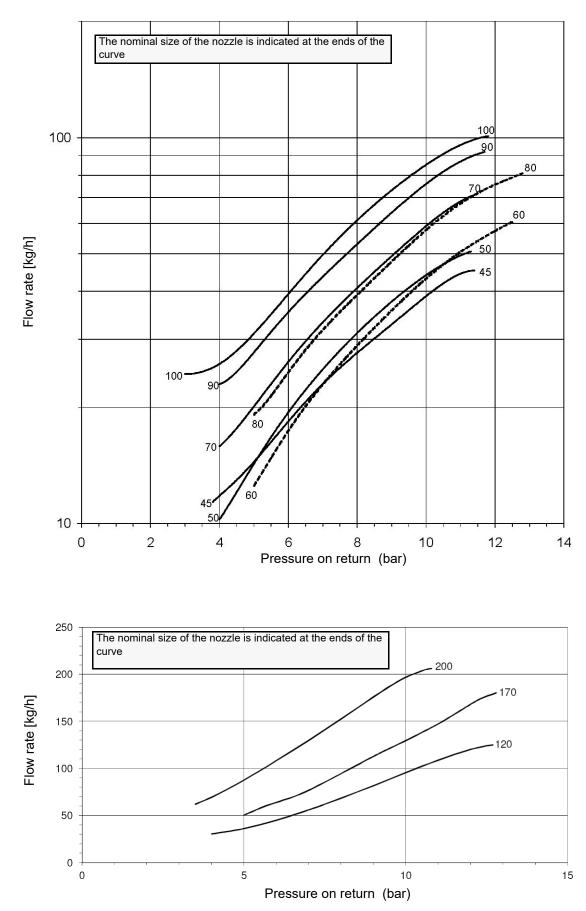
FLUIDICS KW3...60°



NOZZLE SUPPLY PRESSURE = 20 bar. VISCOSITY AT NOZZLE = 5 cSt

Flow rate [kg/h]

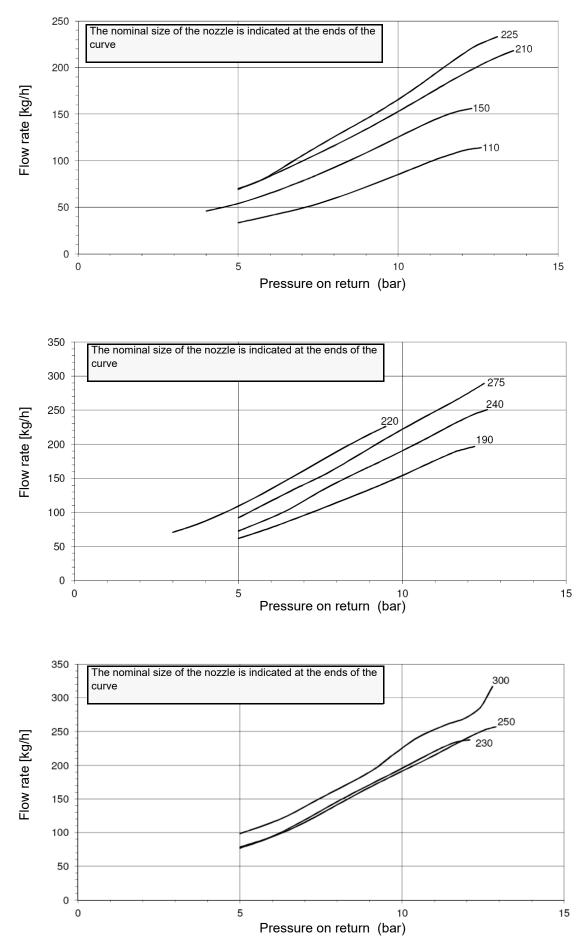
# FLUIDICS KW3...60°



#### NOZZLE SUPPLY PRESSURE = 20 bar. VISCOSITY AT NOZZLE = 5 cS

# FLUIDICS KW3...60°

NOZZLE SUPPLY PRESSURE = 20 bar. VISCOSITY AT NOZZLE = 5 cSt



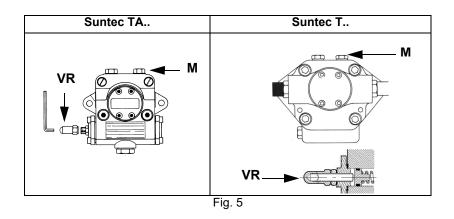
Example (Fluidics): as for over 100kg/h nozzles, the 80% of the nozzle flow rate can be obtained with a return pressure at about 18bar

(see Fig. 21).

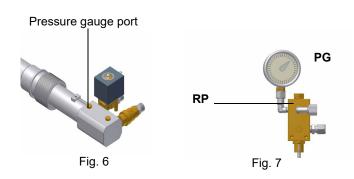
- 1 Once the air and gas flow rates are adjusted, turn the burner off, switch it on again by turning the **CM** switch to the oil operation (OIL, on the burner control panel.
- 2 with the electrical panel open, prime the oil pump acting directly on the related **CP** contactor (see next picture): check the pump motor rotation and keep pressing for some seconds until the oil circuit is charged;



3 bleed the air from the **M** pressure gauge port (Fig. 5) by loosing the cap without removing it, then release the contactor.



4 As for setting the fuel/air ratio curve, see the LMV related manual.



the nozzle supply pressure is already factory-set and must not be changed. Only if necessary, adjust the supply pressure as follows (see related paragraph): insert a pressure gauge into the port shown on Fig. 6 and act on on the pump adjusting screw **VR** (see Fig. 5) as to get the nozzle pressure at 20 or 25bar (according to the nozzle model provided - see page 43).

- 5 In order to get the maximum oil flow rate, adjust the pressure (reading its value on the **PG** pressure gauge) without changing the air flow rate set during the gas operation adjustments (see previous paragraph), checking always the combustion parameters.
- 6 Turn the burner off; then start it up again. If the adjustment is not correct, repeat the previous steps.

# Maximum oil pressure switch

The oil pressure switch on the return line, checks that the pressure does not exceed a default value. This value must not be higher than the maximum acceptable pressure on the return line (this value is reported on the specification table). A pressure change on the return line could affect the combustion parameters: for this reason, the pressure switch must be set, say, at 20% over the pressure recorded during the combustion adjustment. The factory setting is 4 bar.

It is recommended to verify that the combustion parameters are within the range of acceptable values even against a pressure variation that gets close to the limit of the pressure switch.

This check should be carried out along the whole range of the burner output.

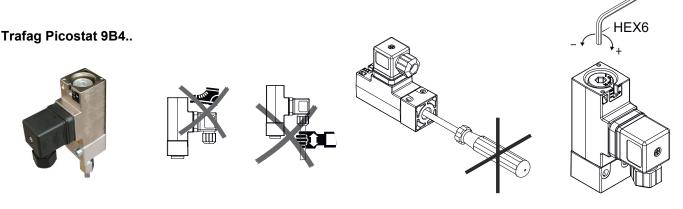
In case of inacceptable values, reduce from 20% to 15% the overpressure; later on, repeat the adjustments described above.

# Minimum oil pressure switch (when provided)

The minimum oil pressure switch on the inlet line, checks that the pressure does not drop below a default value. The pressure switch must be set, say, at 10% under the pressure at the nozzle.

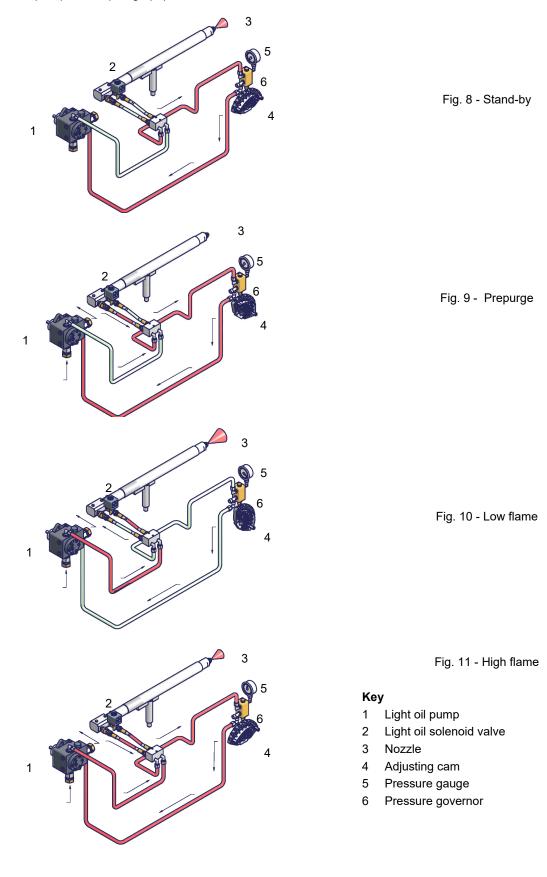
# Oil pressure switch adjustment

Follow the below instruction, according to the pressure switch installed.



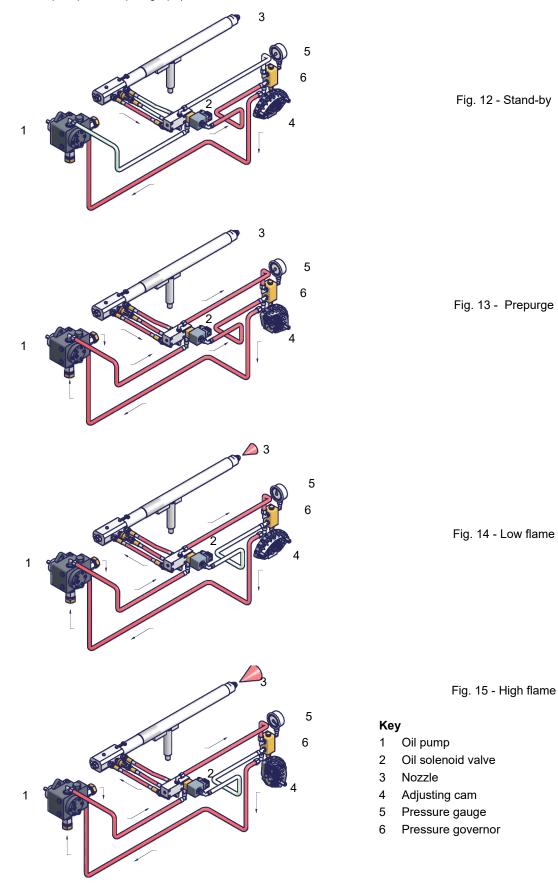
# Oil circuit

The fuel is pushed into the pump 1 to the nozzle 3 at the delivery pressure set by the pressure governor. The solenoid valve 2 stops the fuel immission into the combustion chamber. The fuel flow rate that is not burnt goes back to the tank through the return circuit. The spill-back nozzle is feeded at constant pressure, while the return line pressure is adjusted by means of the pressure governor controlled by an actuator coupled to an adjusting cam. The fuel amount to be burnt is adjusted by means of the burner actuator according to the adjustments set (see prevoius paragraph).



# Light oil circuitOil circuit

The fuel is pushed into the pump 1 to the nozzle 3 at the delivery pressure set by the pressure governor. The solenoid valve 2 stops the fuel immission into the combustion chamber. The fuel flow rate that is not burnt goes back to the tank through the return circuit. The spill-back nozzle is feeded at constant pressure, while the return line pressure is adjusted by means of the pressure governor controlled by an actuator coupled to an adjusting cam. The fuel amount to be burnt is adjusted by means of the burner actuator according to the adjustments set (see prevoius paragraph).



#### **PART IV: MAINTENANCE**

At least once a year carry out the maintenance operations listed below. In the case of seasonal servicing, it is recommended to carry out the maintenance at the end of each heating season; in the case of continuous operation the maintenance is carried out every 6 months.



WARNING: ALL OPERATIONS ON THE BURNER MUST BE CARRIED OUT WITH THE MAINS DISCONNECTED AND THE FUEL MANAUL CUTOFF VALVES CLOSED!

ATTENTION: READ CAREFULLY THE "WARNINGS" CHAPTER AT THE BEGINNIG OF THIS MANUAL..

# **ROUTINE MAINTENANCE**

- Clean and examine the gas filter and replace it if necessary.
- Clean and examine the oil filter cartridge and replace it if necessary.
- Examine the flexible hoses and check for possible leaks.
- Check and clean if necessary the oil heaters and the tank, according to the fuel type and its use; remove the heaters flange fixing nuts and remove the heaters from the tank: clean by using steam or solvents and not metallic things.
- Remove and clean the combustion head.
- Examine and clean the ignition electrode, adjust and replace if necessary.
- Examine and clean the detection probe, adjust and replace if necessary.
- Examine the detection current.
- Remove and clean the heavy oil nozzle (Important: use solvents for cleaning, not metallic tools) and at the end of the maintenance procedures, after replacing the burner, turn it on and check the shape of the flame; if in doubt replace the nozzle. Where the burner is used intensively it is recommended to replace the nozzle as a preventive measure, at the begin of the operating season.
- Clean and grease joints and rotating parts.

#### IMPORTANT: Remove the combustion head before checking the ignition electrode.

- Remove and clean the compressed air regulator
- Remove and clean the oil regulator (if provided)



CAUTION: avoid the contact of steam, solvent and other liquids with the electric terminals of the resistor. On flanged heaters, replace the seal gasket before refitting it. Periodic inspections must be carried out to determine the frequency of cleaning.



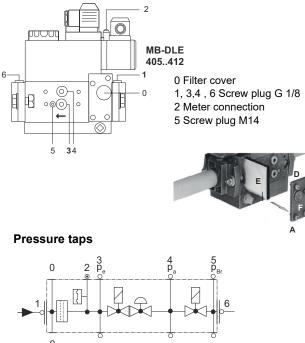
ATTENTIONwhen servicing, if it was necessary to disassemble the gas train parts, remember to execute the gas proving test, once the gas train is reassembled, according to the procedure imposed by the law in force.

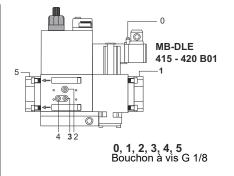
#### Gas filter maintenance



WARNING: Before opening the filter, close the manual cutoff valve downstream the filter and bleed the gas; check that inside the filter there is no pressurised gas.

Per pulire o sostituire il filtro gas procedere nel modo seguente:





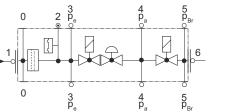


**Pressure taps** 

0

2 p

Ĵ p



- Check the filter at least once a year!
- Change the filter if the pressure difference between pressure connection 1 and 3 (Fig. 1-Fig. 3) is  $\Delta p > 10$  mbar.
- Change the filter if the pressure difference between pressure connection 1 and 3 (Fig. 1-Fig. 3) is twice as high compared to the last check.

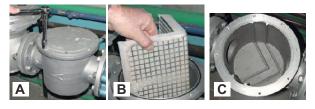
You can change the filter without removing the fitting.

- Interrupt the gas supply closing the on-off valve. 1
- 2 Remove screws 1 ÷ 4 using the Allen key n. 3 and remove filter cover 5 in Fig. 5.
- 3 Remove the filter 6 and replace with a new one.
- 4 Replace filter cover 5 and tighten screws 1 ÷ 4 without using any force and fasten.
- 5 Perform leakage and functional test,  $p_{max}$  = 360 mbar.

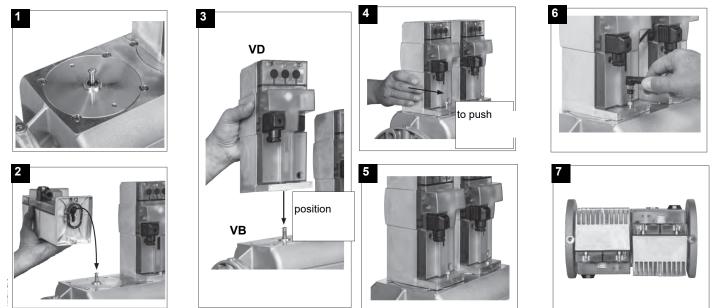
To clean or remove the filter, proceed as follows:

- 1 remove the cap unscrewing the fixing screws (A);
- 2 remove the filtering cartridge (B), clean it using water and soap, blow it with compressed air(or replace it, if necessary)
- 3 replace the cartridge in its proper position taking care to place it inbetween the guides as not to hamper the cap replacement;

be sure to replace the "O" ring into its place (C) and replace the cover fastening by the proper screws (A).

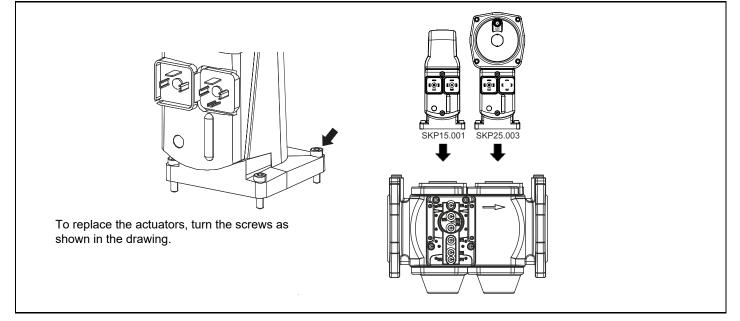


# MultiBloc VD-V VD-R Mounting



- Position VD on VB, fig. 2+3.
   Slide VD forward up to the stop, fig. 4.
- 3. Screw VD on with 2 M5 screws for each, max. 5 Nm/44 in.-lb., fig. 5/6.
- 4. VD can be mounted rotated by 180°, fig. 7.

# Siemens SKP15 e SKP25 Mounting





# Thecnical procedure of self cleaning filters substitution (valid for all models)

- 1 Close the bowl valve before the self cleaning filter
- 2 Switch off any electrical equipment on board on the filter (example motorization or heaters)



# WARNING! Drain the system by unscrewing the drain screw on the bottom of the self cleaning filter

- 3 Disconnect the outlet pipe from the cover of the self cleaning filter
- 4 Remove the cover with all the filter pack, leaving only the bowl on the line
- 5 Clean any residue on the bottom of the bowl and clean the seat of the O-ring seal



#### WARNING! Replace the O-ring seal between the bowl and cover

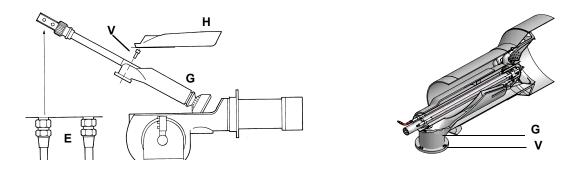
6 Insert the filter pack again making sure to respect the correct inlet/outlet direction or any references on the cover and tray7 Replace the filter by following the reverse order operations

8 Make sure there is no leakage and give the power to any electrical equipmente on the filter

#### Removing the combustion head

- 1 Remove the cover **H**.
- 2 Slide the photoresistance out of its housing.
- 3 Unscrew the V screws that block the gas collector G, loosen the three joints E and remove the ass.y as shown on the following picture.
- 4 Clean the combustion head by means fo a vacuum cleaner; scrape off the scale by means fo a metallic brush.

Note: to remount the burner, floow the same procedure in the reversed order.



# Adjusting the ignition electrode

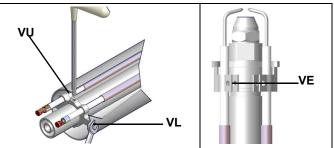


ATTENTION: avoid the ignition electrode to contact metallic parts (blast tube, head, etc.), otherwise the boiler's operation would be compromised. Check the electrode position after any intervention on the combustion head.

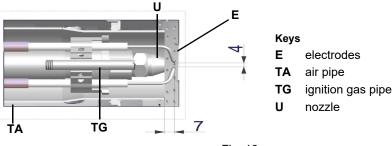
To remove the oil gun, proceed as follows:

- 1 remove the combustion head as described on the prevoius paragraph;
- 2 loosen the VL screw and remove the oil gun and the electrodes: check the oil gun, replace it if necessary;
- 3 after removing the oil gun, unscrew the nozzle and replace it if necessary;
- 4 in order to replace the electrodes, unscrew the **VE** fixing screws and remove them: place the new electrodes being careful to observe the measures showed on pag.: reassemble following the reversed procedure.

Caution: adjust the nozzle position according to the air pipe, by means of the VU screw, ance the VL screw is fastened.



Observe the values quoted on figure.





#### Flame detection probe

To clean/replace the detection photocell, proceed as follows:

- 1 Disconnect the system from the electrical power supply.
- 2 Shut off the fuel supply;
- 3 remove the photocell from its slot (see next figure);
- 4 clean the bulbe if dirty, taking care not to touch it with bare hands;
- 5 if necessary, replace the bulb;
- replace the photocell into its slot.



#### Checking the detection current

To check the detection signal follow the scheme in the picture below. If the signal is less than the value indicated, check the position of the detection electrode or detector, the electrical contacts and, if necessary, replace the electrode or the detector.

Minimum detection signal: 3.5Vdc

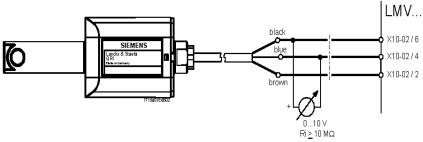


Fig. 17 - Detection with detector QRI...

# Burner service term

- In optimal operating conditions, and with preventive maintenance, the burner can last up to 20 years.
- Upon expiry of the burner service term, it is necessary to carry out a technical diagnosis and, if necessary, an overall repair.
- The burner status is considered to be at its limit if it is technically impossible to continue using it due to non-compliance with safety requirements or a decrease in performance.
- The owner makes the decision whether to finish using the burner, or replacing and disposing of it based on the actual state of the appliance and any repair costs.
- The use of the burner for other purposes after the expiry of the terms of use is strictly prohibited.

# Seasonal stop

To stop the burner in the seasonal stop, proceed as follows:

- 1 turn the burner's main switch to 0 (Off position)
- 2 disconnect the power mains
- 3 close the fuel cock of the supply line

#### 4 Burner disposal

In case of disposal, follow the instructions according to the laws in force in your country about the "Disposal of materials".

# WIRING DIAGRAMS

Refer to the attached wiring diagrams.

#### WARNING

- 1 Electrical supply 230V / 400V 50Hz 3N a.c.
- 2 Do not reverse phase with neutral
- 3 Ensure burner is properly earthed
- 4 Refer to the attached document "RECOMMENDATIONS FOR LMV5x CONNECTIONS"

|   | * No electric power supply  | * Restore power supply   |
|---|---|--|
|   | * Main switch open  | * Close switch   |
|   | * Thermostats open  | * Check set points and thermostat connections  |
|   | * Bad thermostat set point or broken thermostat   | * Reset or replace the thermostat  |
|   | * No gas pressure   | * Restore gas pressure   |
| BURNER DOESN'T LIGHT  | * Safety devices (manually operated safety thermostat,<br>pressure switches and so on) open         | * Restore safety devices; wait till boiler reaches operatir<br>temperature then check safety device functionality.   |
|   | * Broken fuses  | * Replace fuses. Check current absorption  |
|   | * Fan thermal contacts open (three phases motors only)  | * Reset contacts and check current absorption  |
|   | * Burner control lock out   | * Reset and check its functionality  |
|   | * Burner control damaged  | * Replace burner control   |
|   | * Gas flow is too low   | <ul> <li>* Increase the gas flow</li> <li>* Check gas filter cleanness</li> <li>* Check butterfly valve opening when burner is starting<br/>(only Hi-Low flame and progressive)</li> </ul> |
|   | * Ignition electrodes discharge to ground because dirty or  | * Clean or replace electrodes  |
|   |   |  |
| (NO FLAME)  |   | manual   |
|   |   |  |
|   | * Bad position of cables in the ignition transformer or into the electrodes                         | * Improve the installation   |
|   | * Ignition transformer damaged  | * Replace the transformer  |
|   | * Wrong setting of flame detector   | * Adjust flame detector  |
|   | * Flame detector damaged  | * Replace flame detector   |
|   | * Bad cables of flame detector  | * Check cables   |
|   | * Burner control damaged  | * Replace burner control   |
| BURNER LOCKS OUT WITH FLAME PRESENCE  | * Phase and neutral inverted  | * Adjust connections   |
|   | * Ground missing or damaged   | * Check ground continuity  |
|   | * Voltage on neutral  | * Take off tension on neutral  |
|   | * Too small flame (due to not much gas)   | * Adjust gas flow<br>* Check gas filter cleanness  |
|   | * Too much combustion air   | * Adjust air flow rate   |
|   | * Air pressure switch damaged or bad links  | * Check air pressure switch functions and links  |
| FORM ALL ITS FEATURES WITHOUT IGNITING<br>THE BURNER  | * Burner control damaged  | * Replace burner control   |
|   | * Gas valves don't open   | <ul> <li>* Check voltage on valves; if necessary replace valve of<br/>the burner control</li> <li>* Check if the gas pressure is so high that the valve<br/>cannot open</li> </ul>         |
|   | * Gas valves completely closed  |  |
| URNER LOCKS OUT WITHOUT ANY GAS FLOW  |   |  |
|   | <b>0</b>  |  |
|   |   |  |
|   | * Air pressure switch doesn't close the NO contact  | -  |
|   |   | * Check pressure switch functionality  |
|   | <ul> <li>* Air pressure switch damaged (it keeps the stand-by<br/>position or badly set)</li> </ul> | * Check air pressure switch functionality<br>* Reset air pressure switch   |
|   | * Air pressure switch connections wrong   | * Check connections  |
| BURNER DOESN'T LIGHT<br>Thermostatis open               Check set points and memorate consection            BURNER DOESN'T LIGHT<br>Pressure study works from the points of tooken thermostatis               Pressure study works from thermostatis consection            BURNER DOESN'T LIGHT              Pressure study works from thermostatis consection               Pressure study works from thermostatis                 Pressure study works from thermostatis consection               Pressure study works from thermostatis consection               Pressure study works from thermostatis consection                 Pressure study works from thermostatis consection               Pressure study works from               Pressure study                 Pressure study               Pressure study               Pressure study               Pressure study               Pressure study | * Replace motor   |  |
|   | * No power supply   | * Reset power supply   |
|   | * Air damper too closed   | * Adjust air damper position   |
|   | * Flame detector circuit interrupted  | - 5  |
| DURNER LOURS OUT DURING NORMAL RUNNING  | * Burner control damaged  | * Replace burner control   |
|   | * Maximum gas pressure switch damaged or badly set  | * Reset pressure switch or replace it  |
|   |   |  |
|   |   | * Clean gas filter   |
|   |   |  |
|   | * Thermal contacts of fan motor open  |  |
|   | * Internal motor wiring broken  | * Replace wiring or complete motor   |
| AN MOTOR DOESN'T START  | * Fan motor starter broken  | * Replace starter  |
|   | * Fuses broken (three phases only)  | * Replace fuses and check current absorption   |
|   | * Hi-low flame thermostat badly set or damaged  | * Reset or replace thermostat  |
|   |   | * Danat a succession and   |
| 3URNER DOESN'T SWITCH TO HIGH FLAME   | * Servomotor cam badly set  | * Reset servomotor cam   |
| BURNER DOESN'T SWITCH TO HIGH FLAME<br>nechanical only: SOMETIMES THE SERVOMOTOR<br>RUNS IN THE WRONG WAY   | Servomotor cam badly set     Servomotor capacitor damaged   | * Replace capacitor  |

# TROUBLESHOOTNG GUIDE Light oil operation

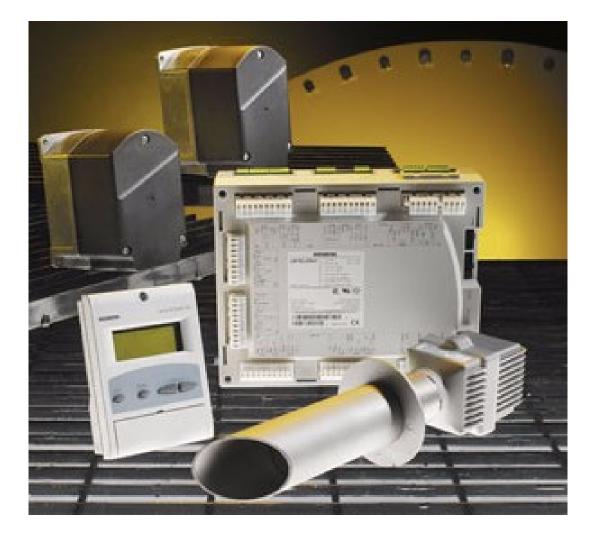
| TROUBLESHOOTNG GUIDE Li  | * No electric power supply  | * Wait for electric power supply is back   |
|--|---|--|
|  | * Main switch open  | * Close the switch   |
|  | * Thermostats open  | * Check set points and thermostat connections  |
|  | * Bad thermostat set point or broken thermostat   | * Set or replace the thermostat  |
|  | * No gas pressure   | * Restore gas pressure   |
| BURNER DOESN'T LIGHT   | * Safety devices (manually operated safety thermostat or pressure switch,   | * Restore safety devices; wait that boiler reaches its temperature   |
|  | and so on) open   | check safety device functionality.   |
|  | * Broken fuses  | * Replace fuses. Check current absorption  |
|  | * Fan thermal contacts open (only three phases)   | * Reset contacts and check current absorption  |
|  | * Burner control locked out   | * Reset and check its functionality  |
|  | * Burner control damaged  | * Replace burner control   |
|  | * Flame detector dirty or damaged   | * Clean or replace flame detector  |
|  | * Burner control damaged  | * Replace burner control   |
|  | * Smoking flame   | * Reset combustion air flow rate   |
| BURNER LOCKS OUT WITH FLAME  |   | * Check the nozzle and, if necessary, replace it   |
| PRESENCE   |   | * Check cleanness of combustion head   |
|  |   | * Check chimney suction  |
|  |   | * Check boiler cleanness   |
|  | * Combustion head dirty   | * Clean combustion head  |
|  | * No fuel   | * Fill the tank  |
|  | * Pump joint broken   | * Check pump pressure  |
|  | * Pump damaged  | * Check pump suction   |
|  |   | * Replace pump   |
|  | * Compressed air (or steam) too high  | * Released compressed air (or steam) pressure  |
|  | * Oil metering valve not open far enough  | * Check air pressure   |
| BURNER LOCKS OUT WITHOUT ANY   |   | * Check servomotor position  |
| FUEL FLOW RATE   | * Oil valve not energized   | * Check wiring path or replace valve   |
|  | * Fan motor not efficient   | * Adjust or replace the motor  |
|  | * Fan or pump motor runs in the wrong way   | * Change rotation  |
|  | * Obstructed nozzle   | * Clean or replace the nozzle  |
|  | * Check valve in the tank locked or leaking   | * Clean or replace the valve   |
|  | * Oil filter dirty  | * Clean filter   |
|  | * Pump filter dirty   |  |
|  | * Solenoid valve dirty or broken  | * Clean or replace solenoid valve  |
|  | * Oil pressure too low  | * Reset oil pressure   |
|  | * Nozzle dirty or damaged   | * Clean or replace nozzle  |
|  | * Water in the tank   | * Take off all the water from the tank   |
|  |   | * Clean all filters  |
| URNER LOCKS OUT WITH FUEL FLOW   |   | * Check suction before pump. If necessary clean filters.   |
| RATE (NO FLAME)  | * Ignition electrodes grounded because dirty or damaged   | * Clean or replace electrodes  |
|  | * Ignition electrodes badly set   | * Check electrodes position referring to instruction manual  |
|  | * Cables damaged  | * Replace cables   |
|  | * Bad position of cables in the ignition transformer or into the electrodes   | * Improve the installation   |
|  |   |  |
|  | * Ignition transformer damaged  | * Replace the transformer  |
|  | * Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked,  | * Clean filters  |
|  | * Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked,<br>and so on)  | * Clean filters<br>* Replace check valve in the tank   |
| PUMP TOO NOISY   | <ul> <li>Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked,<br/>and so on)</li> <li>Flexible hoses damaged</li> </ul>   | * Clean filters<br>* Replace check valve in the tank<br>* Replace flexible hoses   |
| PUMP TOO NOISY   | * Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked,<br>and so on)<br>* Flexible hoses damaged<br>* Air infiltration in the pipes   | * Clean filters<br>* Replace check valve in the tank<br>* Replace flexible hoses<br>* Take off all infiltration  |
| PUMP TOO NOISY   | * Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked,<br>and so on)<br>* Flexible hoses damaged<br>* Air infiltration in the pipes<br>* Pipe too long or too narrow  | * Clean filters<br>* Replace check valve in the tank<br>* Replace flexible hoses<br>* Take off all infiltration<br>* Increase line size  |
|  | * Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked,<br>and so on)<br>* Flexible hoses damaged<br>* Air infiltration in the pipes<br>* Pipe too long or too narrow<br>* Burner is too lean  | * Clean filters<br>* Replace check valve in the tank<br>* Replace flexible hoses<br>* Take off all infiltration<br>* Increase line size<br>* Adjust air-oil ratio  |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-  | * Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked,<br>and so on)<br>* Flexible hoses damaged<br>* Air infiltration in the pipes<br>* Pipe too long or too narrow<br>* Burner is too lean<br>* Drawer assembly not set properly  | * Clean filters<br>* Replace check valve in the tank<br>* Replace flexible hoses<br>* Take off all infiltration<br>* Increase line size<br>* Adjust air-oil ratio<br>* Check drawer position   |
|  | * Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked,<br>and so on)<br>* Flexible hoses damaged<br>* Air infiltration in the pipes<br>* Pipe too long or too narrow<br>* Burner is too lean<br>* Drawer assembly not set properly<br>* Oil may be too hot  | * Clean filters<br>* Replace check valve in the tank<br>* Replace flexible hoses<br>* Take off all infiltration<br>* Increase line size<br>* Adjust air-oil ratio<br>* Check drawer position<br>* Check oil temperature  |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-  | * Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked,<br>and so on)<br>* Flexible hoses damaged<br>* Air infiltration in the pipes<br>* Pipe too long or too narrow<br>* Burner is too lean<br>* Drawer assembly not set properly<br>* Oil may be too hot<br>* Flame is blowing off head   | * Clean filters<br>* Replace check valve in the tank<br>* Replace flexible hoses<br>* Take off all infiltration<br>* Increase line size<br>* Adjust air-oil ratio<br>* Check drawer position   |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE   | * Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked,<br>and so on) * Flexible hoses damaged * Air infiltration in the pipes * Pipe too long or too narrow * Burner is too lean * Drawer assembly not set properly * Oil may be too hot * Flame is blowing off head * Oil flame not retaining to head  | * Clean filters<br>* Replace check valve in the tank<br>* Replace flexible hoses<br>* Take off all infiltration<br>* Increase line size<br>* Adjust air-oil ratio<br>* Check drawer position<br>* Check oil temperature<br>* Check head position   |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES  | * Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked,<br>and so on) * Flexible hoses damaged * Air infiltration in the pipes * Pipe too long or too narrow * Burner is too lean * Drawer assembly not set properly * Oil may be too hot * Flame is blowing off head * Oil flame not retaining to head * Dirty nozzle   | * Clean filters<br>* Replace check valve in the tank<br>* Replace flexible hoses<br>* Take off all infiltration<br>* Increase line size<br>* Adjust air-oil ratio<br>* Check drawer position<br>* Check doil temperature<br>* Check head position<br>* Clean the nozzle  |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE   | <ul> <li>* Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil spray impinging on burner head</li> </ul>   | * Clean filters<br>* Replace check valve in the tank<br>* Replace flexible hoses<br>* Take off all infiltration<br>* Increase line size<br>* Adjust air-oil ratio<br>* Check drawer position<br>* Check oil temperature<br>* Check head position<br>* Clean the nozzle<br>* Clean the nozzle<br>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head   |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES  | Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked,<br>and so on)     Flexible hoses damaged     Air infiltration in the pipes     Pipe too long or too narrow     Burner is too lean     Drawer assembly not set properly     Oil may be too hot     Flame is blowing off head     Oil fame not retaining to head     Dirty nozzle     Oil spray impinging on burner head     Spray angle of the nozzle too wide  | * Clean filters<br>* Replace check valve in the tank<br>* Replace flexible hoses<br>* Take off all infiltration<br>* Increase line size<br>* Adjust air-oil ratio<br>* Check drawer position<br>* Check drawer position<br>* Check nead position<br>* Check head position<br>* Clean the nozzle<br>* Clean the nozzle<br>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head<br>* Reduce spray angle  |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES  | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil spray impinging on burner head</li> <li>* Spray angle of the nozzle too low</li> </ul>   | * Clean filters<br>* Replace check valve in the tank<br>* Replace flexible hoses<br>* Take off all infiltration<br>* Increase line size<br>* Adjust air-oil ratio<br>* Check drawer position<br>* Check oil temperature<br>* Check head position<br>* Clean the nozzle<br>* Clean the nozzle<br>* Clean the nozzle<br>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head<br>* Reduce spray angle<br>* Reset oil pressure   |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES  | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil spray impinging on burner head</li> <li>* Spray angle of the nozzle too low</li> <li>* Air flow rate too high</li> </ul>   | * Clean filters<br>* Replace check valve in the tank<br>* Replace flexible hoses<br>* Take off all infiltration<br>* Increase line size<br>* Adjust air-oil ratio<br>* Check drawer position<br>* Check drawer position<br>* Check oil temperature<br>* Check head position<br>* Clean the nozzle<br>* Clean the nozzle<br>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head<br>* Reduce spray angle<br>* Reset oil pressure<br>* Adjust air flow rate  |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES  | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil spray impinging on burner head</li> <li>* Spray angle of the nozzle too low</li> <li>* Air flow rate too high</li> <li>* Oil is too cold</li> </ul>  | * Clean filters<br>* Replace check valve in the tank<br>* Replace flexible hoses<br>* Take off all infiltration<br>* Increase line size<br>* Adjust air-oil ratio<br>* Check drawer position<br>* Check drawer position<br>* Check head position<br>* Clean the nozzle<br>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head<br>* Reduce spray angle<br>* Reset oil pressure<br>* Adjust air flow rate<br>* Adjust oil temperature   |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES<br>OF THE BOILER   | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil spray implinging on burner head</li> <li>* Spray angle of the nozzle too low</li> <li>* Air flow rate too high</li> <li>* Oil s too cold</li> <li>* Dirt in the oil</li> </ul>   | * Clean filters<br>* Replace check valve in the tank<br>* Replace flexible hoses<br>* Take off all infiltration<br>* Increase line size<br>* Adjust air-oil ratio<br>* Check drawer position<br>* Check drawer position<br>* Check oil temperature<br>* Check head position<br>* Clean the nozzle<br>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head<br>* Reduce spray angle<br>* Reset oil pressure<br>* Adjust air flow rate<br>* Adjust oil temperature<br>* Check filters   |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES  | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil spray impinging on burner head</li> <li>* Spray angle of the nozzle too low</li> <li>* Air flow rate too high</li> <li>* Oil is too cold</li> <li>* Dirt in the oil</li> <li>* Water in the fuel</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>* Clean filters</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace flexible hoses</li> <li>* Take off all infiltration</li> <li>* Increase line size</li> <li>* Adjust air-oil ratio</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check oil temperature</li> <li>* Check head position</li> <li>* Check head position</li> <li>* Clean the nozzle</li> <li>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reset oil pressure</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust oil temperature</li> <li>* Check filters</li> <li>* Take off all the water</li> </ul>   |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES<br>OF THE BOILER   | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil spray implinging on burner head</li> <li>* Spray angle of the nozzle too low</li> <li>* Air flow rate too high</li> <li>* Oil s too cold</li> <li>* Dirt in the oil</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>* Clean filters</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace flexible hoses</li> <li>* Take off all infiltration</li> <li>* Increase line size</li> <li>* Adjust air-oil ratio</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check oil temperature</li> <li>* Check head position</li> <li>* Check head position</li> <li>* Check not temperature</li> <li>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reset oil pressure</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust oil temperature</li> <li>* Check filters</li> <li>* Take off all the water</li> <li>* Drawer assembly far too rear</li> </ul>   |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES<br>OF THE BOILER   | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil spray impinging on burner head</li> <li>* Spray angle of the nozzle too low</li> <li>* Air flow rate too high</li> <li>* Oil is too cold</li> <li>* Dirt in the oil</li> <li>* Water in the fuel</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>* Clean filters</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace flexible hoses</li> <li>* Take off all infiltration</li> <li>* Increase line size</li> <li>* Adjust air-oil ratio</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check oil temperature</li> <li>* Check head position</li> <li>* Clean the nozzle</li> <li>* Clean the nozzle</li> <li>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust oil temperature</li> <li>* Check filters</li> <li>* Take off all the water</li> <li>* Drawer assembly far too rear</li> <li>* Nozzle is not protruding through centerhole of air diffuse</li> </ul>  |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES<br>OF THE BOILER   | <ul> <li>* Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil pressure at nozzle too low</li> <li>* Air inflow rate too high</li> <li>* Oil is too cold</li> <li>* Dirt in the oil</li> <li>* Water in the fuel</li> <li>* Oil impingement on the combustion head</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>* Clean filters</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace flexible hoses</li> <li>* Take off all infiltration</li> <li>* Increase line size</li> <li>* Adjust air-oil ratio</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check oil temperature</li> <li>* Check nead position</li> <li>* Clean the nozzle</li> <li>* Clean the nozzle</li> <li>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reset oil pressure</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust oil temperature</li> <li>* Check filters</li> <li>* Take off all the water</li> <li>* Drawer assembly far too rear</li> <li>* Nozzle is not protruding through centerhole of air diffuse</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to the head</li> </ul>   |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES<br>OF THE BOILER   | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil spray impinging on burner head</li> <li>* Spray angle of the nozzle too low</li> <li>* Air flow rate too high</li> <li>* Oil stoo cold</li> <li>* Dirt in the oil</li> <li>* Water in the fuel</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>* Clean filters</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace flexible hoses</li> <li>* Take off all infiltration</li> <li>* Increase line size</li> <li>* Adjust air-oil ratio</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check oil temperature</li> <li>* Check head position</li> <li>* Clean the nozzle</li> <li>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Rest oil pressure</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust oil temperature</li> <li>* Check filters</li> <li>* Take off all the water</li> <li>* Nozzle is not protruding through centerhole of air diffuse</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to the head</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> </ul>  |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES<br>OF THE BOILER   | <ul> <li>* Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil spray impinging on burner head</li> <li>* Spray angle of the nozzle too low</li> <li>* Air flow rate too high</li> <li>* Oil s too cold</li> <li>* Dirt in the oil</li> <li>* Water in the fuel</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not positioned correctly</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>* Clean filters</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace flexible hoses</li> <li>* Take off all infiltration</li> <li>* Increase line size</li> <li>* Adjust air-oil ratio</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check oil temperature</li> <li>* Check head position</li> <li>* Clean the nozzle</li> <li>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reset oil pressure</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust oil temperature</li> <li>* Check filters</li> <li>* Take off all the water</li> <li>* Drawer assembly far too rear</li> <li>* Nozzle is not protruding through centerhole of air diffuse</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to the head</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Move forward or backward</li> </ul>   |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE   | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Oil gray impinging on burner head</li> <li>* Spray angle of the nozzle too low</li> <li>* Air flow rate too high</li> <li>* Oil s too cold</li> <li>* Dirt in the oil</li> <li>* Water in the fuel</li> <li>* Oil impingement on the combustion head</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too far forward through centerhole of diffuser</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>* Clean filters</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace flexible hoses</li> <li>* Take off all infiltration</li> <li>* Increase line size</li> <li>* Adjust air-oil ratio</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check nead position</li> <li>* Check head position</li> <li>* Check head position</li> <li>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reset oil pressure</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust oil temperature</li> <li>* Check filters</li> <li>* Take off all the water</li> <li>* Drawer assembly far too rear</li> <li>* Nozzle is not protruding through centerhole of air diffuse</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to the head</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Move forward or backward</li> <li>* Move nozzle backward respect to diffuser</li> </ul>  |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE   | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Oil spray impinging on burner head</li> <li>* Spray angle of the nozzle too low</li> <li>* Air flow rate too high</li> <li>* Oil so cold</li> <li>* Dirt in the oil</li> <li>* Water in the fuel</li> <li>* Oil impingement on the combustion head</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too far forward through centerhole of diffuser</li> <li>* Oil or air pressure at nozzle is too low</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>* Clean filters</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace flexible hoses</li> <li>* Take off all infiltration</li> <li>* Increase line size</li> <li>* Adjust air-oil ratio</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check head position</li> <li>* Check head position</li> <li>* Check nead position</li> <li>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reset oil pressure</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust oil temperature</li> <li>* Check filters</li> <li>* Take off all the water</li> <li>* Drawer assembly far too rear</li> <li>* Nozzle is not protruding through centerhole of air diffuse</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to the head</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Move forward or backward</li> <li>* Move nozzle backward respect to diffuser</li> <li>* Increase oil or air pressure</li> </ul>   |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES<br>OF THE BOILER<br>FLAME IRREGULAR OR SPARKING  | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil pressure at nozzle too low</li> <li>* Air in the fuel</li> <li>* Oil is too cold</li> <li>* Dirty in the fuel</li> <li>* Water in the fuel</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too far forward through centerhole of diffuser</li> <li>* Oil or air pressure at nozzle is too low</li> <li>* Air store assembly not positioned correctly</li> <li>* Nozzle too far forward through centerhole of diffuser</li> <li>* Oil or air pressure at nozzle is too low</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>* Clean filters</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace flexible hoses</li> <li>* Take off all infiltration</li> <li>* Increase line size</li> <li>* Adjust air-oil ratio</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check oil temperature</li> <li>* Check nead position</li> <li>* Check nead position</li> <li>* Clean the nozzle</li> <li>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust oil temperature</li> <li>* Check filters</li> <li>* Take off all the water</li> <li>* Drawer assembly far too rear</li> <li>* Nozzle is not protruding through centerhole of air diffuse</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to the head</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Move forward or backward</li> <li>* Move nozzle backward respect to diffuser</li> <li>* Increase oil or air pressure</li> <li>* Reduce air louver opening</li> </ul>   |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES<br>OF THE BOILER<br>FLAME IRREGULAR OR SPARKING  | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil pressure at nozzle too wide</li> <li>* Oil s too cold</li> <li>* Dirty in the fuel</li> <li>* Oil so cold</li> <li>* Dirty in the fuel</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too far forward through centerhole of diffuser</li> <li>* Oil or air pressure at nozzle is too low</li> <li>* Air air flow rate too parton the combustion head</li> <li>* Oil is pressure at nozzle too bar</li> <li>* Oil is too cold</li> <li>* Dirty in the fuel</li> <li>* Oil or air pressure at nozzle is too low</li> <li>* Air lower too open</li> <li>* Too much spread between oil and air (or steam) pressure</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>* Clean filters</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace flexible hoses</li> <li>* Take off all infiltration</li> <li>* Increase line size</li> <li>* Adjust air-oil ratio</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check oil temperature</li> <li>* Check nead position</li> <li>* Check head position</li> <li>* Clean the nozzle</li> <li>* Clean the nozzle</li> <li>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reset oil pressure</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Check filters</li> <li>* Take off all the water</li> <li>* Drawer assembly far too rear</li> <li>* Nozzle is not protruding through centerhole of air diffuse</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to the head</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Move forward or backward</li> <li>* Move nozzle backward respect to diffuser</li> <li>* Increase oil or air pressure</li> <li>* Reduce air louver opening</li> <li>* Set the spread to a proper value</li> </ul>   |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES<br>OF THE BOILER<br>FLAME IRREGULAR OR SPARKING  | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil pressure at nozzle too wide</li> <li>* Oil ressure at nozzle too low</li> <li>* Air flow rate too high</li> <li>* Oil si too cold</li> <li>* Dirty in the fuel</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too for the correctly</li> <li>* Nozzle too for through centerhole of diffuser</li> <li>* Oil or air pressure at nozzle is too low</li> <li>* Air super super at nozzle is too low</li> <li>* Nozzle tor or the combustion head</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too far forward through centerhole of diffuser</li> <li>* Oil or air pressure at nozzle is too low</li> <li>* Air lower too open</li> <li>* Not enough combustion air</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>* Clean filters</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace flexible hoses</li> <li>* Take off all infiltration</li> <li>* Increase line size</li> <li>* Adjust air-oil ratio</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check oil temperature</li> <li>* Check head position</li> <li>* Clean the nozzle</li> <li>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Check filters</li> <li>* Take off all the water</li> <li>* Drawer assembly far too rear</li> <li>* Nozzle is not protruding through centerhole of air diffusei</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to the head</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Move forward or backward</li> <li>* Move nozzle backward respect to diffuser</li> <li>* Increase oil or air pressure</li> <li>* Reduce air louver opening</li> <li>* Set the spread to a proper value</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> </ul>   |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES<br>OF THE BOILER<br>FLAME IRREGULAR OR SPARKING  | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil pressure at nozzle too low</li> <li>* Air in the fuel</li> <li>* Oil is too cold</li> <li>* Dirt in the oil</li> <li>* Water in the fuel</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too for forward through centerhole of diffuser</li> <li>* Oil or air pressure at nozzle is too low</li> <li>* Air flow rate too positioned correctly</li> <li>* Nozzle too fue an operative at nozzle is too low</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too spread between oil and air (or steam) pressure</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Not enough combustion air</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>* Clean filters</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace flexible hoses</li> <li>* Take off all infiltration</li> <li>* Increase line size</li> <li>* Adjust air-oil ratio</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check oil temperature</li> <li>* Check head position</li> <li>* Clean the nozzle</li> <li>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust oil temperature</li> <li>* Check filters</li> <li>* Take off all the water</li> <li>* Drawer assembly far too rear</li> <li>* Nozzle is not protruding through centerhole of air diffuse</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to the head</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Move forward or backward</li> <li>* Move nozzle backward respect to diffuser</li> <li>* Increase oil or air pressure</li> <li>* Reduce air louver opening</li> <li>* Set the spread to a proper value</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> </ul>   |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES<br>OF THE BOILER<br>FLAME IRREGULAR OR SPARKING  | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil pressure at nozzle too wide</li> <li>* Oil ressure at nozzle too low</li> <li>* Air flow rate too high</li> <li>* Oil si too cold</li> <li>* Dirty in the fuel</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too for the correctly</li> <li>* Nozzle too for through centerhole of diffuser</li> <li>* Oil or air pressure at nozzle is too low</li> <li>* Air super super at nozzle is too low</li> <li>* Nozzle tor or the combustion head</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too far forward through centerhole of diffuser</li> <li>* Oil or air pressure at nozzle is too low</li> <li>* Air lower too open</li> <li>* Not enough combustion air</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>* Clean filters</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace flexible hoses</li> <li>* Take off all infiltration</li> <li>* Increase line size</li> <li>* Adjust air-oil ratio</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check oil temperature</li> <li>* Check head position</li> <li>* Clean the nozzle</li> <li>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Rest oil pressure</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust oil temperature</li> <li>* Check filters</li> <li>* Take off all the water</li> <li>* Drawer assembly far too rear</li> <li>* Nozzle is not protruding through centerhole of air diffuse</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to the head</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Move nozzle backward respect to diffuser</li> <li>* Increase oil or air pressure</li> <li>* Reduce air louver opening</li> <li>* Set the spread to a proper value</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> </ul>  |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES<br>OF THE BOILER<br>FLAME IRREGULAR OR SPARKING  | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil pray angle of the nozzle too low</li> <li>* Air in flow rate too high</li> <li>* Oil pressure at nozzle too low</li> <li>* Air flow rate too high</li> <li>* Oil s too cold</li> <li>* Dirt in the oil</li> <li>* Water in the fuel</li> <li>* Oil impingement on the combustion head</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too far forward through centerhole of diffuser</li> <li>* Oil or air pressure at nozzle is too low</li> <li>* Air louver too open</li> <li>* Too much spread between oil and air (or steam) pressure</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Flame is too big for furnace or nozzle spray angle is wrong</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>* Clean filters</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace flexible hoses</li> <li>* Take off all infiltration</li> <li>* Increase line size</li> <li>* Adjust air-oil ratio</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check oil temperature</li> <li>* Check head position</li> <li>* Clean the nozzle</li> <li>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reset oil pressure</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust oil temperature</li> <li>* Check filters</li> <li>* Take off all the water</li> <li>* Drawer assembly far too rear</li> <li>* Nozzle is not protruding through centerhole of air diffuse</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to the head</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Move forward or backward</li> <li>* Move nozzle backward respect to diffuser</li> <li>* Increase oil or air pressure</li> <li>* Reduce air louver opening</li> <li>* Set the spread to a proper value</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Check burner-furnace coupling</li> <li>* Change nozzle with a suitable one</li> </ul>   |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES<br>OF THE BOILER<br>FLAME IRREGULAR OR SPARKING<br>URNER LIGHTS BUT FLAME DOESN'T<br>RETAIN TO BURNER HEAD   | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil spray impinging on burner head</li> <li>* Spray angle of the nozzle too wide</li> <li>* Oil pressure at nozzle too low</li> <li>* Air in the fuel</li> <li>* Oil impingement on the combustion head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil impingement on the combustion head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle too far forward through centerhole of diffuser</li> <li>* Oil or air pressure at nozzle is too low</li> <li>* Air louver too open</li> <li>* Too much spread between oil and air (or steam) pressure</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Fox angle of furnace or nozzle spray angle is wrong</li> <li>* Nozzle spray angle wrong (flame too long or too wide)</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>* Clean filters</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace flexible hoses</li> <li>* Take off all infiltration</li> <li>* Increase line size</li> <li>* Adjust air-oil ratio</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check oil temperature</li> <li>* Check nead position</li> <li>* Check nead position</li> <li>* Check nead position</li> <li>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust oil temperature</li> <li>* Check filters</li> <li>* Take off all the water</li> <li>* Drawer assembly far too rear</li> <li>* Nozzle is not protruding through centerhole of air diffuse</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to the head</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Move forward or backward</li> <li>* Move nozzle backward respect to diffuser</li> <li>* Increase oil or air pressure</li> <li>* Reduce air louver opening</li> <li>* Set the spread to a proper value</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Move forward or backward respect to diffuser</li> <li>* Increase oil or air pressure</li> <li>* Reduce air louver opening</li> <li>* Set the spread to a proper value</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Check burner-furnace coupling</li> </ul> |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES<br>OF THE BOILER<br>FLAME IRREGULAR OR SPARKING  | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil spray impinging on burner head</li> <li>* Spray angle of the nozzle too wide</li> <li>* Oil pressure at nozzle too low</li> <li>* Air in the fuel</li> <li>* Oil soo cold</li> <li>* Dirty in the fuel</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too far forward through centerhole of diffuser</li> <li>* Oil or air pressure at nozzle is too low</li> <li>* Air louver too open</li> <li>* Too much spread between oil and air (or steam) pressure</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle spray angle wrong (flame too long or too wide)</li> <li>* Boiler dirty</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>* Clean filters</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace flexible hoses</li> <li>* Take off all infiltration</li> <li>* Increase line size</li> <li>* Adjust air-oil ratio</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check oil temperature</li> <li>* Check nead position</li> <li>* Check nead position</li> <li>* Check nead position</li> <li>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reset oil pressure</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust oil temperature</li> <li>* Check filters</li> <li>* Take off all the water</li> <li>* Drawer assembly far too rear</li> <li>* Nozzle is not protruding through centerhole of air diffuse</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to the head</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Move forward or backward</li> <li>* Move nozzle backward respect to diffuser</li> <li>* Increase oil or air pressure</li> <li>* Reduce air louver opening</li> <li>* Set the spread to a proper value</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Reduce air louver opening</li> <li>* Set the spread to a proper value</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Check burner-furnace coupling</li> <li>* Check burner-furnace coupling</li> <li>* Check burner-furnace coupling</li> <li>* Chean on, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Check burner-furnace coupling</li> <li>* Check burner-furnace coupling</li> <li>* Check boiler</li> </ul>  |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES<br>OF THE BOILER<br>FLAME IRREGULAR OR SPARKING<br>URNER LIGHTS BUT FLAME DOESN'T<br>RETAIN TO BURNER HEAD   | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil pressure at nozzle too wide</li> <li>* Oil is too cold</li> <li>* Dirty in the fuel</li> <li>* Oil so cold</li> <li>* Dirty in the fuel</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too for forward through centerhole of diffuser</li> <li>* Oil or air pressure at nozzle is too low</li> <li>* Air now spread between oil and air (or steam) pressure</li> <li>* Not enough combustion air</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Too much spread between oil and air (or steam) pressure</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too bag for furnace or nozzle spray angle is wrong</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle spray</li></ul> | <ul> <li>* Clean filters</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace flexible hoses</li> <li>* Take off all infiltration</li> <li>* Increase line size</li> <li>* Adjust air-oil ratio</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check oil temperature</li> <li>* Check head position</li> <li>* Check head position</li> <li>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reset oil pressure</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust ail temperature</li> <li>* Check filters</li> <li>* Take off all the water</li> <li>* Drawer assembly far too rear</li> <li>* Nozzle is not protruding through centerhole of air diffuse</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to the head</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Move forward or backward</li> <li>* Move nozzle backward respect to diffuser</li> <li>* Increase oil or air pressure</li> <li>* Reduce air louver opening</li> <li>* Set the spread to a proper value</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Check burner-furnace coupling</li> <li>* Check burner-furnace coupling</li> <li>* Check nozzle</li> <li>* Check chimney cleanness or size</li> </ul>  |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES<br>OF THE BOILER<br>FLAME IRREGULAR OR SPARKING<br>URNER LIGHTS BUT FLAME DOESN'T<br>RETAIN TO BURNER HEAD   | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil pressure at nozzle too low</li> <li>* Air in the fuel</li> <li>* Oil is too cold</li> <li>* Dirty in the fuel</li> <li>* Oil impingement on the combustion head</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Air conduction air</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too open</li> <li>* Too much spread between oil and air (or steam) pressure</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too bar</li> <li>* Air enough combustion air</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too bar</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too pen</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Plame is too big for furnace or nozzle spray angle is wrong</li> <li>* Not enough suction at chimney</li></ul>      | <ul> <li>* Clean filters</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace flexible hoses</li> <li>* Take off all infiltration</li> <li>* Increase line size</li> <li>* Adjust air-oil ratio</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check oil temperature</li> <li>* Check nead position</li> <li>* Check head position</li> <li>* Clean the nozzle</li> <li>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust oil temperature</li> <li>* Check filters</li> <li>* Take off all the water</li> <li>* Drawer assembly far too rear</li> <li>* Nozzle is not protruding through centerhole of air diffuse</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to the head</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Move forward or backward</li> <li>* Move nozzle backward respect to diffuser</li> <li>* Increase oil or air pressure</li> <li>* Reduce air louver opening</li> <li>* Set the spread to a proper value</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Move nozzle backward respect to diffuser</li> <li>* Increase oil or air pressure</li> <li>* Reduce air louver opening</li> <li>* Set the spread to a proper value</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Check burner-furnace coupling</li> <li>* Check burner-furnace coupling</li> <li>* Check nonzele with a suitable one</li> <li>* Replace nozzle</li> <li>* Check chimney cleanness or size</li> <li>* Reset oil pressure</li> </ul>  |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES<br>OF THE BOILER<br>FLAME IRREGULAR OR SPARKING<br>URNER LIGHTS BUT FLAME DOESN'T<br>RETAIN TO BURNER HEAD   | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil pressure at nozzle too wide</li> <li>* Oil is too cold</li> <li>* Dirty in the fuel</li> <li>* Oil so cold</li> <li>* Dirty in the fuel</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too for forward through centerhole of diffuser</li> <li>* Oil or air pressure at nozzle is too low</li> <li>* Air now spread between oil and air (or steam) pressure</li> <li>* Not enough combustion air</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Too much spread between oil and air (or steam) pressure</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too bag for furnace or nozzle spray angle is wrong</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle spray</li></ul> | <ul> <li>* Clean filters</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace flexible hoses</li> <li>* Take off all infiltration</li> <li>* Increase line size</li> <li>* Adjust air-oil ratio</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check oil temperature</li> <li>* Check head position</li> <li>* Clean the nozzle</li> <li>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reset oil pressure</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust oil temperature</li> <li>* Check filters</li> <li>* Take off all the water</li> <li>* Drawer assembly far too rear</li> <li>* Nozzle is not protruding through centerhole of air diffuser</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to the head</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Move forward or backward</li> <li>* Nove nozzle backward respect to diffuser</li> <li>* Increase oil or air pressure</li> <li>* Reduce air louver opening</li> <li>* Set the spread to a proper value</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Check burner-furnace coupling</li> <li>* Set the spread to a proper value</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Check burner-furnace coupling</li> <li>* Check burner-furnace coupling</li> <li>* Check nonzele</li> <li>* Check chinney cleanness or size</li> <li>* Reset oil pressure</li> <li>* Reset oil pressure</li> <li>* Reset oil pressure</li> <li>* Reset oil temperature</li> </ul>   |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES<br>OF THE BOILER<br>FLAME IRREGULAR OR SPARKING<br>URNER LIGHTS BUT FLAME DOESN'T<br>RETAIN TO BURNER HEAD   | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil pressure at nozzle too low</li> <li>* Air in the fuel</li> <li>* Oil is too cold</li> <li>* Dirty in the fuel</li> <li>* Oil impingement on the combustion head</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Air conduction air</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too open</li> <li>* Too much spread between oil and air (or steam) pressure</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too bar</li> <li>* Air enough combustion air</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too bar</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too pen</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Plame is too big for furnace or nozzle spray angle is wrong</li> <li>* Not enough suction at chimney</li></ul>      | <ul> <li>* Clean filters</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace flexible hoses</li> <li>* Take off all infiltration</li> <li>* Increase line size</li> <li>* Adjust air-oil ratio</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check oil temperature</li> <li>* Check oil temperature</li> <li>* Check head position</li> <li>* Clean the nozzle</li> <li>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reset oil pressure</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust oil temperature</li> <li>* Check filters</li> <li>* Take off all the water</li> <li>* Drawer assembly far too rear</li> <li>* Nozzle is not protruding through centerhole of air diffuser</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to the head</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Move forward or backward</li> <li>* Move nozzle backward respect to diffuser</li> <li>* Increase oil or air pressure</li> <li>* Reduce air louver opening</li> <li>* Set the spread to a proper value</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Check burner-furnace coupling</li> <li>* Set the spread to a proper value</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Check burner-furnace coupling</li> <li>* Check burner-furnace coupling</li> <li>* Check burner-furnace coupling</li> <li>* Check burner-furnace scoupling</li> <li>* Check chimney cleanness or size</li> <li>* Reset oil pressure</li> </ul>   |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>ARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES<br>OF THE BOILER<br>FLAME IRREGULAR OR SPARKING<br>URNER LIGHTS BUT FLAME DOESN'T<br>RETAIN TO BURNER HEAD   | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil pressure at nozzle too low</li> <li>* Air in the fuel</li> <li>* Oil is too cold</li> <li>* Dirty in the fuel</li> <li>* Oil is too cold</li> <li>* Dirty in the fuel</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Air consumbly not positioned correctly</li> <li>* Nozzle too open</li> <li>* Air on the spread between oil and air (or steam) pressure</li> <li>* Not enough combustion air</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Too much spread between oil and air (or steam) pressure</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too is pread between oil and air (or steam) pressure</li> <li>* Not enough combustion air</li> <li>* Nozzle spray angle wrong (flame too long or too wide)</li> <li>* Boiler dirty</li> <li>* Nozzle spray angle wrong (flame too long or too wide)</li> <li>* Boiler dirty</li> <li>* Not enough suction at chimney</li> <li>* Pressure at nozzle too low</li> <li>* Oil too cold</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>* Clean filters</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace flexible hoses</li> <li>* Take off all infiltration</li> <li>* Increase line size</li> <li>* Adjust air-oil ratio</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check oil temperature</li> <li>* Check head position</li> <li>* Clean the nozzle</li> <li>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reset oil pressure</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust oil temperature</li> <li>* Check filters</li> <li>* Take off all the water</li> <li>* Nozzle is not protruding through centerhole of air diffuser</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to the head</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Move nozzle backward respect to diffuser</li> <li>* Increase oil or air pressure</li> <li>* Reduce air louver opening</li> <li>* Set the spread to a proper value</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Check burner-furnace coupling</li> <li>* Set the spread to a proper value</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Clean the air louver opening</li> <li>* Stet he spread to a proper value</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Clean the boiler</li> <li>* Check chimney cleanness or size</li> <li>* Reset oil pressure</li> <li>* Reset oil temperature</li> <li>* Clean the boiler</li> <li>* Check chimney cleanness or size</li> <li>* Reset oil temperature</li> <li>* Clean the air inlet</li> <li>* Replace nozzle or reset pump pressure</li> </ul>   |
| BURNER RUMBLES WHEN MODULA-<br>TING TO HIGH FIRE<br>CARBON BUILD-UP ON THE FIRESIDES<br>OF THE BOILER<br>FLAME IRREGULAR OR SPARKING<br>BURNER LIGHTS BUT FLAME DOESN'T<br>RETAIN TO BURNER HEAD | <ul> <li><sup>*</sup> Suction too high (over 0,35 bar) (dirty filters, check valve in the tank locked, and so on)</li> <li>* Flexible hoses damaged</li> <li>* Air infiltration in the pipes</li> <li>* Pipe too long or too narrow</li> <li>* Burner is too lean</li> <li>* Drawer assembly not set properly</li> <li>* Oil may be too hot</li> <li>* Flame is blowing off head</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to head</li> <li>* Dirty nozzle</li> <li>* Oil pressure at nozzle too low</li> <li>* Air in the fuel</li> <li>* Oil is too cold</li> <li>* Dirty in the fuel</li> <li>* Oil is too cold</li> <li>* Dirty in the fuel</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too for forward through centerhole of diffuser</li> <li>* Oil or air pressure at nozzle is too low</li> <li>* Air louver too open</li> <li>* Too much spread between oil and air (or steam) pressure</li> <li>* Nozzle dirty or damaged</li> <li>* Nozzle too pen</li> <li>* Not spread between oil and air (or steam) pressure</li> <li>* Not enough combustion air</li> <li>* Nozzle spray angle wrong (flame too long or too wide)</li> <li>* Boiler dirty</li> <li>* Not enough suction at chimney</li> <li>* Pressure at nozzle too low</li> <li>* Oil too cold</li> <li>* Combustion air inlet dirty</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Clean filters</li> <li>* Replace check valve in the tank</li> <li>* Replace flexible hoses</li> <li>* Take off all infiltration</li> <li>* Increase line size</li> <li>* Adjust air-oil ratio</li> <li>* Check drawer position</li> <li>* Check oil temperature</li> <li>* Check head position</li> <li>* Clean the nozzle</li> <li>* Check position of the nozzle respect to the head</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Reduce spray angle</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Adjust oil temperature</li> <li>* Check filters</li> <li>* Take off all the water</li> <li>* Drawer assembly far too rear</li> <li>* Nozzle is not protruding through centerhole of air diffuser</li> <li>* Oil flame not retaining to the head</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Move forward or backward</li> <li>* Move nozzle backward respect to diffuser</li> <li>* Increase oil or air pressure</li> <li>* Reduce air louver opening</li> <li>* Set the spread to a proper value</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Check burner-furnace coupling</li> <li>* Set the spread to a proper value</li> <li>* Adjust air flow rate</li> <li>* Clean or, if necessary, replace the nozzle</li> <li>* Check burner-furnace coupling</li> <li>* Change nozzle with a suitable one</li> <li>* Replace nozzle</li> <li>* Check chimney cleanness or size</li> <li>* Reset oil pressure</li> <li>* Clean the air inlet</li> </ul>  |



C.I.B.UNIGAS S.p.A. Via L.Galvani ,9 - 35011Campodarsego (PD) - ITALY Tel. +39 049 9200944 - Fax +39 049 9200945 website:www.cibunigas.it-e-mail:cibunigas@cibunigas.it

Le informazioni contenute in questo documento sono puramente indicative e non impegnative. L'azienda si riserva la facoltà di apportare modifiche senza obbligo di preavviso.

# Siemens LMV5x



# **Service Manual**

M12920CC rev 2.1 08/2017

#### Warnings:

To avoid injury to persons, damage to property or the environment, the following warning notes must be observed

#### **Qualified personal**

In the sense of this documentation, qualified personal are those who are knowledgeable and qualified to install, mount, commission, operate and service / maintain LMV5 system together with burner & boiler products.

The personal must have the appropriate qualifications to carry out these activities, for example:

Trained and authorized to energize and de-energize, ground and tag circuits and equipment according to applicable safety standards.

Trained or instructed according to the latest related standards (e.g. EN298, EN676, EN267, ..).

#### Notes of caution:

The equipment must be installed in compliance with the regulations in force, following the manufacturer's instructions, by qualified personnel.

Qualified personnel means those having technical knowledge in the field of components for civil or industrial heating systems, sanitary hot water generation and particularly service centres authorised by the manufacturer.

Improper installation may cause injury to people and animals, or damage to property, for which the manufacturer cannot be held liable.

Remove all packaging material and inspect the equipment for integrity.

In case of any doubt, do not use the unit - contact the supplier.

The packaging materials (wooden crate, nails, fastening devices, plastic bags, foamed polystyrene, etc), should not be left within the reach of children, as they may prove harmful.

Before any cleaning or servicing operation, disconnect the unit from the mains by turning the master switch OFF, and/or through the cut- out devices that are provided.

Make sure that inlet or exhaust grilles are unobstructed.

In case of breakdown and/or defective unit operation, disconnect the unit. Make no attempt to repair the unit or take any direct action. Contact gualified personnel only.

Units shall be repaired exclusively by a servicing centre, duly authorised by the manufacturer, with original spare parts.

Failure to comply with the above instructions is likely to impair the unit's safety.

To ensure equipment efficiency and proper operation, it is essential that maintenance operations are performed by qualified personnel at regular intervals, following the manufacturer's instructions.

When a decision is made to discontinue the use of the equipment, those parts likely to constitute sources of danger shall be made harmless.

In case the equipment is to be sold or transferred to another user, or in case the original user should move and leave the unit behind, make sure that these instructions accompany the equipment at all times so that they can be consulted by the new owner and/or the installer.

For all the units that have been modified or have options fitted then original accessory equipment only shall be used.

This unit shall be employed exclusively for the use for which it is meant. Any other use shall be considered as improper and, there- fore, dangerous. The manufacturer shall not be held liable, by agreement or otherwise, for damages resulting from improper installation, use and failure to comply with the instructions supplied by the manufacturer.

| 1      | WIRING R   | ECOMMENDATIONS  | 4   |
|--------|------------|---|-----|
|        |            | ning  |     |
|        | 1.1.1      | TN earthing system  |     |
|        | 1.1.2      | Protective Earth (PE) and Functional Earth (FE)                               |     |
|        |            | quency inverter / Variable Speed Drive (VSD)                                  |     |
|        |            |   |     |
|        | •          | on electrodes and transformers  |     |
|        | 1.3.1      | Recommendations   |     |
|        | 1.3.2      | Shielding   |     |
|        | 1.4 Wire   | way and electrical conduit  | 7   |
|        | 1.4.1      | Servomotor wiring example   | 9   |
|        | 1.4.2      | Bus cable wiring on LMV5x and AZL doors.                                      | 9   |
|        | 1.4.3      | EARTH connection example  | 9   |
| 2      | AZL displa | y/programming unit  | .10 |
|        | 2.1 LMV    | 5x program operating phases   | .11 |
|        | 2.2 LMV    | 5x program structure  | .12 |
|        | 2.3 Burr   | er ID number  | .13 |
|        |            | sword   |     |
|        | 2.4.1      | Access to service levels by password  |     |
|        | 2.4.2      | Password Logout   |     |
|        |            | Changing password   |     |
| 0      | 2.4.3      | tic series and safety loop  |     |
| 3<br>4 |            |   |     |
|        |            |   |     |
|        |            | essing the actuators  |     |
|        |            | ator doors configuration  |     |
|        |            | ng the actuator speed   |     |
| 5      | •          | load controller   |     |
| 6      | -          | probes and set-points   |     |
|        |            | iguration of a temperature probe at X60 door                                  |     |
|        | 6.2 Con    | iguration of a pressure or a temperature probe type at X61 door               |     |
|        | 6.2.1      | Configuration of a pressure or a temperature probe signal at X61 door         |     |
|        | 6.3 Con    | iguration of the X62 door input signal  | 20  |
|        | 6.4 Setti  | ng the setpoint and the burner and the PID operative band                     | .21 |
|        | 6.4.1      | Set-point   | .21 |
|        | 6.4.2      | SD_ModON e SD_Mod Off   | .21 |
|        | 6.4.3      | PID control parameters  | .22 |
|        | 6.5 Setti  | ng functions "TL_ThreshOff" and "TL_SD_On"                                    | .23 |
| 7      |            | ardization  |     |
| 8      | SPECIAL I  | POSITIONS   | .25 |
|        | 8.1 Ignit  | on position   | .25 |
|        | •          | urge position   |     |
|        |            | e position  |     |
|        |            | purge position  |     |
| 9      |            | G THE AIR/FUEL RATIO CURVES   |     |
|        |            | burner settings - curve-points  |     |
|        |            | ng the load points output (burners with no FGR)                               |     |
|        |            | ons for burner with FGR   |     |
|        | -          |   |     |
|        |            |   |     |
|        |            | ess and activate the AUX3 servomotor.   |     |
|        |            | ng the special positions  |     |
|        |            | ng the load controller mode: see the previous chapter (regolazione senza FGR) |     |
|        |            | mode choice   |     |
|        | 10.6 Mair  | parameter of the FGR function   | .34 |
|        | 10.7 Exar  | nple of FGR factor and FGR Maps Factor on the burner regulation               | .35 |
| 11     | Cold start | hermal shock (CSTP)   | .36 |
| 12     | BURNER     | MANUAL OPERATION  | .38 |

# **1 WIRING RECOMMENDATIONS**

# 1.1 Earthing

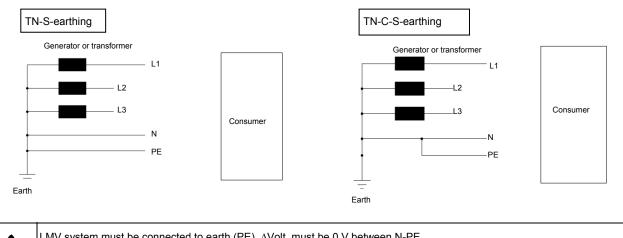
#### 1.1.1 TN earthing system

For the LMV5x-System it is preconditioned that a TN earthing system is used.

In a TN earthing system, one of the points in the generator or transformer is connected with earth, usually the star point in a three-phase system.

TN-S: PE and N are separate conductors that are connected together only near the power source. This arrangement is the current standard for most residential and industrial electric systems in North America and Europe.

TN-C-S: Combined PEN conductor from transformer to building distribution point, but with separate PE and N conductors in fixed indoor wiring.



 LMV system must be connected to earth (PE). ∆Volt must be 0 V between N-PE.

 NOTE:
 PE = protection earth, it is not FE

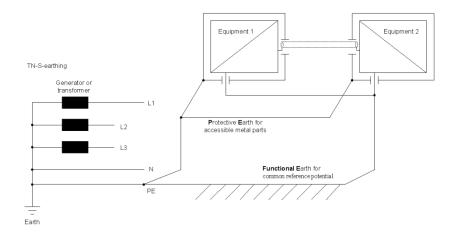
 FE = functional earth

# 1.1.2 Protective Earth (PE) and Functional Earth (FE)

#### Protective Earth (PE):

Known as an equipment grounding conductor, avoids hazards by keeping the exposed conductive surfaces of a device at earth potential. To avoid possible voltage drop no current is allowed to flow in this conductor under normal circumstances, but fault currents will usually trip or blow the fuse or circuit breaker protecting the circuit.

For example: burner body or the third wire in a 3 wire cable (N L E)

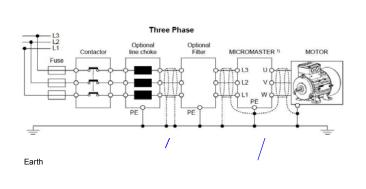


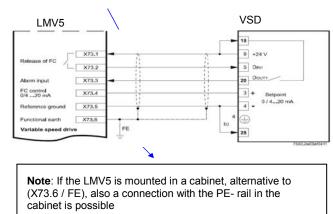
Functional Earth (FE):

Is not intended for shock protection. It is used for a common reference potential. For example: cable shields.

# 1.2 .Frequency inverter / Variable Speed Drive (VSD)

A VSD is one of the strongest EMC sources in a boiler house, so the following is recommended:





Use only VSD with EMC- filter!

Cable from VSD to the fan motor (Line voltage)

Use a <u>complete separate and shielded cable</u> from the VSD to the fan motor! Connect the shield at VSD- <u>and</u> at the motor- side with PE. Details and further information see related VSD- documentation.

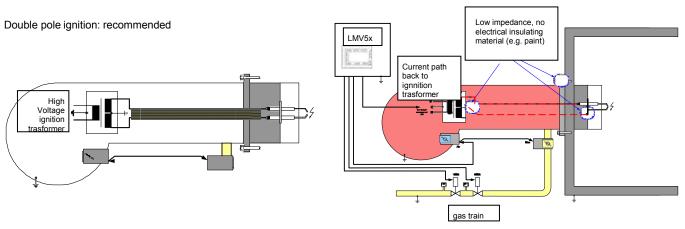
Cable from LMV5 to VSD (Low voltage)

Use a shielded cable from LMV5 to VSD. The shield of this cable has to be connected only at LMV5 side with X73.6 (FE), not at the VSD side:

#### 1.3 Ignition electrodes and transformers

The Ignition is also one of the strong EMC sources, so the following is recommended:

- Keep the cable loop/length in the high voltage ignition circuit as short as possible.
- Use special EMC-ignition cable
- Avoid capacitive and inductive coupling to other signal paths.
- Use separate wiring for the ignition high voltage cable, with max. possible distance to other cables and to the burner housing.
- e.g.: use a electrical insulating conduit or distance parts (e.g. plastic material), see also Appendix "Example for wiring, earthing and shielding the LMV5-System"
- Prefer a double pole ignition (see drawings below).
- When using a double probe ignition, the cables should be run close together to ensure that the area of emissions is as small as possible.



If a single pole ignition must be used, it is very important to have a low impedance at the mechanical connections (no insulation material, e.g. paint), because than you get a <u>good</u> current path from the ignition spark back to the ignition transformer, that results in <u>low</u>EMC-emissions:

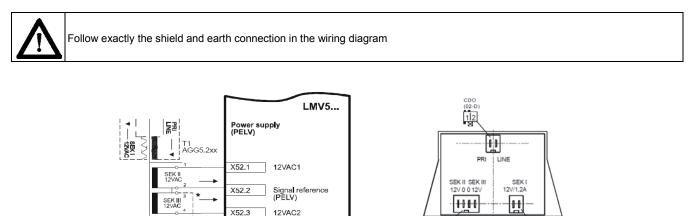
If you have high impedance at the mechanical connections, e.g. caused by paint, you get **<u>bad</u>** multiple current paths from the ignition spark back to the ignition transformer, that results in <u>high</u> EMC-emissions

#### 1.3.1 Recommendations

It is recommended to use a metal "mounting plate" for the LMV5 Base Unit and the TransformerAGG5.220. Use this plate to provide the Functional Earth (FE), see also <u>/EARTH connection example</u>

The connection of the FE to the LMV5 has to be made by connecting the X52.4 terminal with FE!

X52.4



In some cases connecting the terminal X52.2 with FE results in an improved EMC- immunity of the LMV5. Make this connection and check the result, if there is no improvement, remove this connection.

1234

The FE is wired LMV- internal to the terminals for the shields (e.g. for Temperature- & Pressure- Sensors, ...), see "4. Shielding"

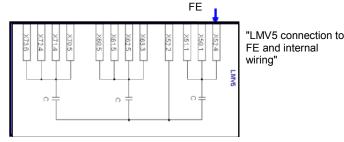
Function earth

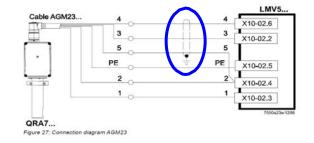
To have a good connection of FE to the actuators SQM4/9, make certain that there is a proper electrical contact between the housing of the actuators and FE.

If necessary connect the actuators SQM45/48/91 with a separate cable with the maximum possible diameter to FE, see also Appendix "Example for wiring, earthing and shielding the LMV5-System"

# 1.3.2 Shielding

The LMV5-FE-terminals for the snields are LMV5 internally connected with X52.4, this terminal must be connect external with FE!, see also "3.3". The shield terminals for the CAN-Bus (X50.1, X51.1) are connected direct with X52.4, the other shied terminals are connected via capacitors to prevent DC- current.





12

DFO (02-I)

For the cables listed below use shielded cables:

For the CAN-Bus cable use AGG5.631 and/or AGG5.641 together with AGG5.110 = CAN bus connection shield, for connecting the CAN bus to the basic unit. More details see page 36 "Installation Guide CC1J7550.1"

- Cables for the VSD:
- Line voltage cable VSD Fan motor

<sup>t</sup>Op

FE

- Low voltage cable LMV5 VSD (terminals X73)
- Cables for Temperature or Pressure sensors, set points, load output at the LMV5 Base Unit: X60, X61, X62, X63
- Cables for the Fuel Counters at the LMV5 Bas Unit: X71, X72
- Cable for the Speed sensor: X70
- Cable for the QGO20 sensor at the PLL52: X81
- Cables for Temperature sensors at PLL52: X86, X87

(only if present) Cable for QRA7- Signal wires no. 3, 4 and 5, for cable length > 10m and < 100m; consider reinforced insulation to signal cable and connect it to PE at the cabinet PE- rail.

# 1.4 Wireway and electrical conduit

The following cables are recommended for separate wiring;

Complete separate from all other cables:

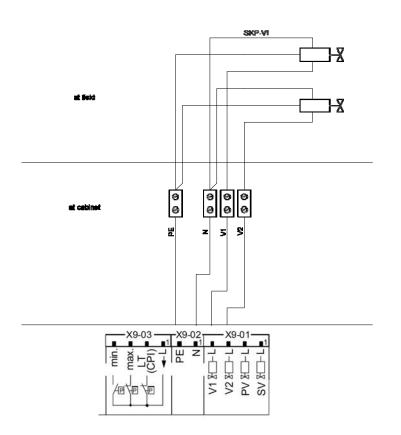
- Cable for "VSD to Fan motor" Line voltage, see also "1. Frequency inverter / Variable Speed Drive (VSD)"
- Cable for ignition high voltage, see also "2. Ignition"
- Cable for the Flame sensors

Together in cable duct 1 for Low voltage, e.g.:

- Cable for CAN-Bus
- Cable for VSD speed sensor, LMV5 X70
- Cable for VSD Release & Set point , LMV5 X73
- Cables for the Load controller: Temperature or Pressure sensor, set point, load output at the LMV5 X60, X61, X62, X63

Together in cable duct 2 for Line voltage, e.g.:

- Cable for Ignition transformer
- Cables for other Line voltage signals, e.g. Gas pressure switches, Air pressure switches, ....
- Cable for Gas valves SKP/VGD

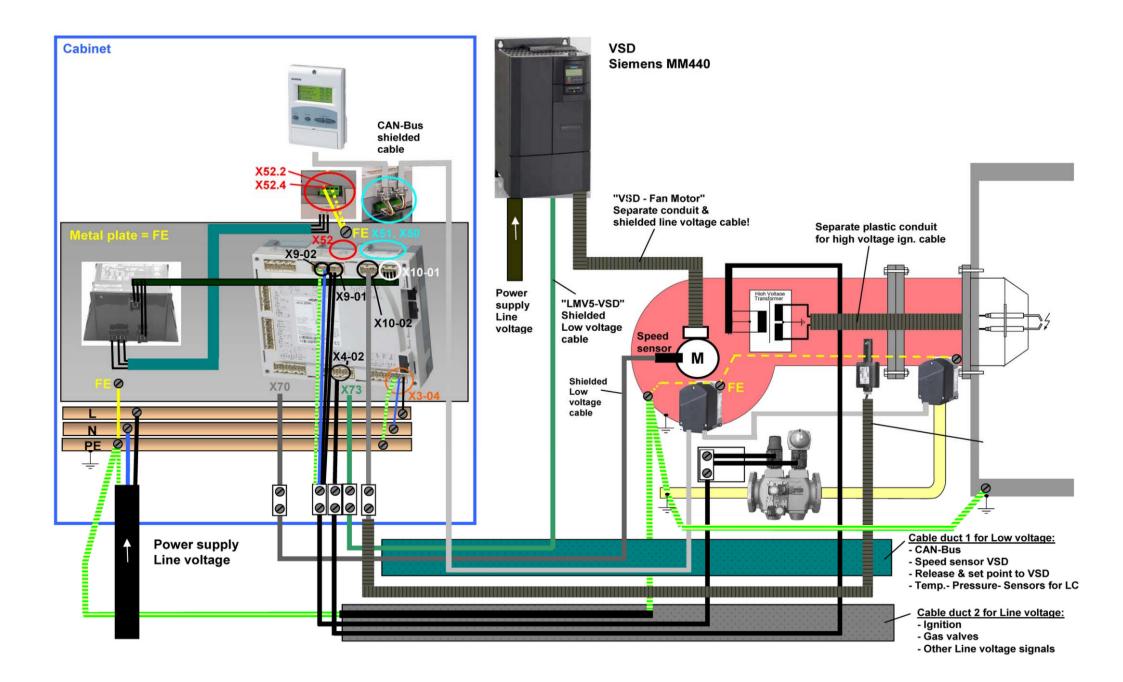


The cables from the LMV5 to the SKP/VGD -Gas vales shall be connected at the LMV5 side with X9-01: L-Valve1, L-Valve2 and with X9-02, N, PE) and connected at the SKP side separate to each SKP.

Example of wiring, see next paragraph Wireway and electrical conduit



NOTE: KEEP SEPARATE SIGNALS CABLES, OUTPUT CABLES, PHOTOCELL CABLE AS SHOWN IN THE BELOW PICTURE



## 1.4.1 Servomotor wiring example



1.4.2 Bus cable wiring on LMV5x and AZL doors.



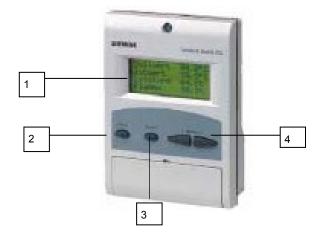


### 1.4.3 EARTH connection example



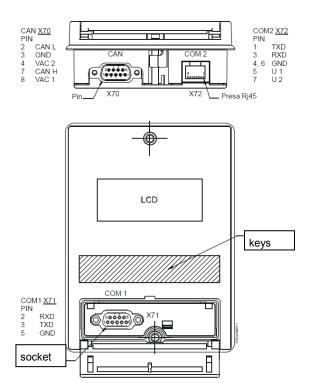
# 2 AZL display/programming unit

Users can set only the LMV parameters that can be accessed without password: (see "Adjusting the temperature set-point"). The Siemens AZL User Interface allows programming the Siemens LMV control box and monitoring the system data.



The user interface is made of: display: it shows menus and parameters ESC key (previous level): it goes back to the previous level menu or exits the programming mode without changing data. Enter ENTER key (next level): it confirms the data changing and jumps to the next menu/parameter.

**SELECT** is they select a menu item and change the parameter values.



AZL5x provides three sockets to interface with other devices:

 $\rm X70$  socket for CAN bus connection: it provides power supply to display also.

COM1 (X71) for connection to PC/laptop by RS232 connector CMO2 (X72) for connection to building automation system by RJ45 connector.

Note: COM1 and COM2 ports do not work at the same time.



Caution: when MODBUS in active, it is not possible to execute the backup via ACS450; if backup is executed the set-point will be missing and the burner will immediately turns off.

### 2.1 LMV5x program operating phases

| Phase number | Description              | Sequence      |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| 10           |                          | Home run      |
| 12           |                          | Stand by      |
| 20,21        | Waiting to start realase | Startup       |
| 22           | Start fan on             | Startup       |
| 24           | Driving to pre-purge     | Startup       |
| 3034         | Pre purging              | Startup       |
| 36           | Driving to ignition pos  | Startup       |
| 38           | Ingnition pos            | Startup       |
| 40,42,44     | Fuel release 1           | Startup       |
| 50,52        | Fuel release 2           | Startup       |
| 54           | Driving to low flame     | Startup       |
| 60,62        | Shut-down low fire       | Operation     |
| 70,72        | Driving to prepurge      | Shutdown      |
| 7478         | Post-prepurging          | Shutdown      |
| 79           | Test Air PressSwitch     | Shutdown      |
| 8083         |                          | Valve proving |
| 01           |                          | Safety Phase  |
| 00           |                          | Lockout       |

At burner startup, the AZL display shows, one by one, the various phases of the start-up program, until it reaches normal operation phase (Phase 60). LMV5x controller is factory preset. Changing are possible according to the password input

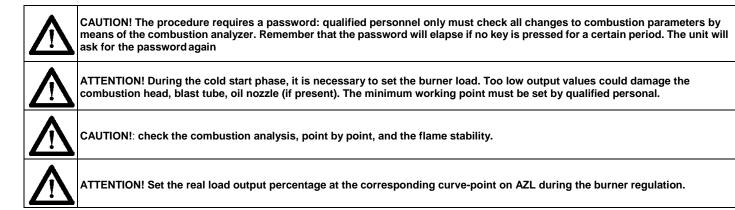
By closing the "thermostat series" and once the start-up sequence is accomplished (from phase 12 to pahse34), the burner is driven to the factory-set ignition position (phase 38).

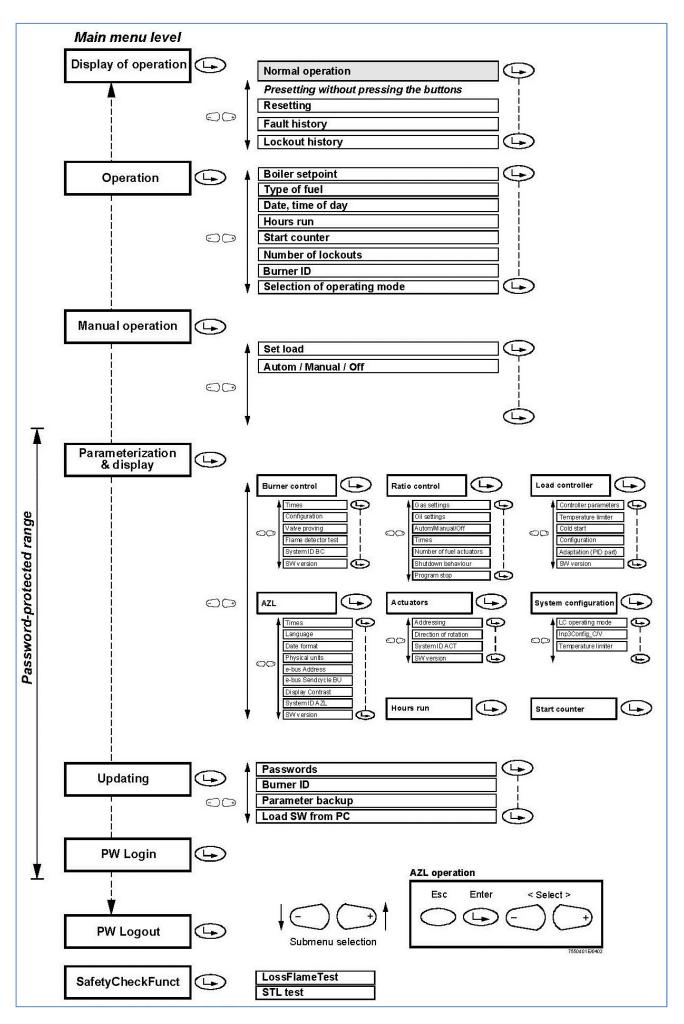
The burner remains in that position because this is the only one work point in memory.

The fuel/air ratio curve must be set, until the maximum load limit (100% output).

During the setting, the actuators move according to the curve points. While the actuators move, always check the combustion analysis, point by point, and the flame stability.

The fuel/air curve points must be set during the commissioning, by a qualified operator.



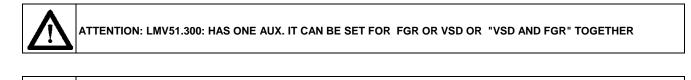


#### NOTE:

(1) only for LMV52.400, LMV51.300 without temperature compensation

(2) only for LMV5.200 (controlling the oxygen level in the exhaust gas flue) and LMV52.400 (monitoring the oxygen level in the exhaust gas flue, a lock out occur if a limit value is overcoming)

(3) Only for LMV51.300 (in this case VSD cannot be used), LMV52.xxx



ATTENTION: IT IS RECOMMENDED TO NOT USE 02 MONITORING IF FGR IS INSTALLED AND ACTIVE

### 2.3 Burner ID number

The burner ID number corresponds to the burner serial number.

**NOTE:** in case of call to the Service Center, always tell the burner type and serial number (see burner data plate). **NOTE:** burner ID number must be set.

Following the below route access to the programming levels of the menu:

| 1st level       | 2nd level | 3rd level | 4th level | 5th level | 6th level | Description              |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|
| OperationalStat |           |           |           |           |           |                          |
|                 | BurnerID  |           |           |           |           | Identification of burner |

the product ID number is an OEM parameter, entered by the burner manufacturer and it can not be changed; it consist of minimum 4 and maximum 15 characters.

### 2.4 Password

#### 2.4.1 Access to service levels by password

Depending on password (service or OEM), different parameters are visible.

"Service" parameters, as per the actuator curves and the set-point values, are password protected. The operator must logon using the "9876" password.

If a password shall be entered, line Enter password is selected by means of decrementing (pointer points to the first character of that line) and then finally selected by pressing Enter.

Then, the pointer jumps to the first position of the password entry line. Now, through incrementing or decrementing, a character (digit or letter) can be selected. A character is confirmed by pressing Enter. If a wrong entry has been made, the last character can be edited again by pressing Esc.

The other password positions can be selected, edited and entered in a similar way. Hence, when making an entry, only 1 character is visible. When the last character of the password is reached, the entry is to be confirmed by pressing Enter.

Display before the first password character is entered:

| Enter F | assw | ord |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|---------|------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| : *     | *    | *   | * | * | * | * | * |  |  |

The example displays when entering the third password character:

| En | ter P | assw | ord |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|----|-------|------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| :  | *     | *    | S   | * | * | * | * | * |  |  |

If the check of the password entered is positive, the change to the next menu level takes place. Otherwise, the display returns to the main menu level. To go back to the main menu, press "Esc" 📩 until the first level menu is reached, then press the "right arrow" ()† till the first item is reached, then press "Enter" twice.

#### 2.4.2 Password Logout

To avoid customer changes on parameter settings and consequently changes in regulation, the password must be logged out. The "password logout" functions on the first level menu: press to choose "PW Logout" then press "Enter".

**Note:** if no key is pressed within a settable period, the password is deactivated automatically. **Note:** if a power supply drop occurs to the unit, the password will be automatically deactivated.

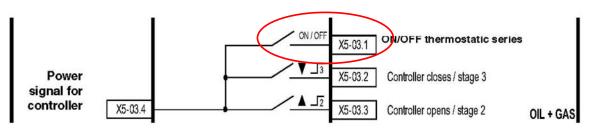
#### 2.4.3 Changing password.

Following the below route access to the programming levels of the menu by means the Esc

| 1st level | 2nd level | 3rd level       | 4th level | 5th level | 6th level | Description        |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|
| Updating  |           |                 |           |           |           |                    |
| Ŀ         | Password  |                 |           |           |           | To change password |
|           | Ŀ         | ServicePassword |           |           |           | For service only   |
|           |           | OEM Password    |           |           |           | For OEM only       |

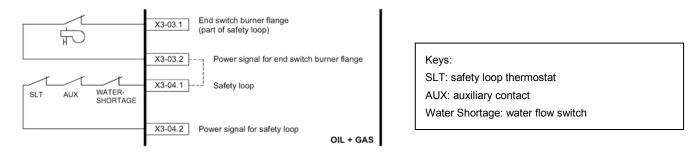
## 3 Thermostatic series and safety loop

The burner shuts down properly when the thermostatic series (X5-03.1 and X5-03.4 - terminals 3 and 4 of the burner terminal block) opens. In this way, before shut-down, the burner drives to the minimum load, then the fuel valve will close. The post-purging phase will be performed if set. By re-closing the thermostatic series, the burner will start-up again.

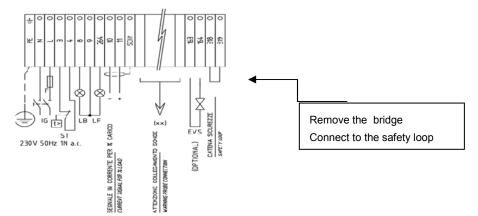


In the plant other safety devices are provided (levels, pressure switches, thermostats, air damper). All these contacts are connected in series to the 318-319 terminals of the burner supply terminal block. When the safety loop closes, the burner is ready to restart. The actuators move to "home position" (standby position), and if terminals 3-4 are closed the start-up cycle resumes; otherwise the burner enters the standby phase.

In the plant the safety thermostat is provided as well. If this thermostat switches (terminals X3-04.1 e X3-04.2 corresponding to terminals 318 and 319 of the burner supply terminal block - see below), the system will lead to an immediate burner lockout.



In case of burner designed with automatic pull-out system from the generator, the burner flange end switch is connected to terminalsX3-03.1 e X3-03.2. If the contact open, the burner automatically shuts down.



**NOTE:** When the safety loop opens, the burner will immediately turns off, skipping the low flame stage. It's important to distinguish between "safety loop" and "thermostatic series"

The maximum number of emergency shut-downs is 16. When this number is reached a lockout will occur AZL will show the message: "Open safety loop".

Following the below route access to the programming levels of the menu:

| 1st level        | 2nd level     | 3rd level     | 4th level      | 5th level  | 6th level | Description  |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Params & Display |               |               |                |            |           | Menu level for making the parameter settings       |
|                  | BurnerControl |               |                |            |           | Setting the burner control parameters              |
|                  | Ŀ             | Configuration |                |            |           |  |
|                  |               | Ŀ             | RepetitCounter |            |           | It sets the maximum number of possible repetitions |
|                  |               |               |                | SafetyLoop | 116       | Default is set on 16                               |

## 4 Actuators

### 4.1 Addressing the actuators

The addressing assigns to each actuator its proper function. The addressing is factory set by the burner manufacturer.

If an actuator must be replaced, it is necessary to address it, otherwise the system will not work. The parameter that sets the actuator function is protected by the Service level password. Remember to check that the jumper "Bus termination" of the last actuator on the CAN bus is set to "On", before starting addressing.

Following the below route access to the programming levels of the menu by means the Esc

| 1st level        | 2nd level | 3rd level  | 4th level   | 5th level | 6th level | Description                        |
|------------------|-----------|------------|---|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| Params & Display |           |            |   |           |           |                                    |
|                  | Actuators |            |   |           |           |                                    |
|                  |           | Addressing |   |           |           | Addressing unad- dressed actuators |
|                  |           | <b>(</b>   | AirActuator<br>GasActuat (Oil)<br>OilActuator<br>AuxActuator 1<br>AuxActuator 2<br>AuxActuator 3 (**) |           |           | (**) used with FGR                 |

To address an actuator, choose the corresponding actuator and follow the instructions on display:

When the actuator green LED flashes, it means that one of the following function is set according to the number of blinks:

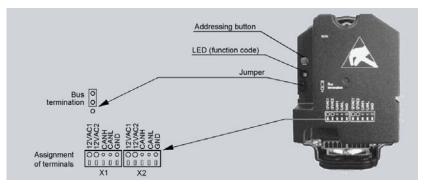
| Blinks                                  | Actuator function            |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 1 blink                                 | air damper actuator          |  |  |  |
| 2 blinks                                | gas butterfly valve actuator |  |  |  |
| 3 blinks oil pressure governor actuator |                              |  |  |  |
| 4 blinks                                | auxiliary actuator AUX1      |  |  |  |
| 5 blinks                                | auxiliary actuator AUX2      |  |  |  |
| 6 blinks                                | auxiliary actuator AUX3      |  |  |  |

If the burner is equipped with FGR, AUX3 must be used



CAUTION: it is recommended not to adjust the actuators. Anyway, never press the actuator red button, otherwise the fundamental parameters, necessary for the burner operation, will be cancelled. The burner will therefore continuously lock out

In case P1 was pressed for a long time, it will be necessary to perform a new addressing of the actuator.





ATTENTION: when the actuator LV green LED is always lit, it means that the actuator has not been addressed yet or it has been reset and needs to be addressed again.

## 4.2 Actuator doors configuration

After the adressing of the actuators, it is necessary to activate and to configure the operation way for each servomotor.

ATTENTION: Activate only the actuators that are really present, otherwise an error will occur.

| 1st level      | 2nd level    | 3rd level      | 4th level    | Possible choices  |
|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---|
| Params&Display |              |                |              |   |
|                |              |                |              |   |
| <b>⊡</b>       | RatioControl |                |              |   |
|                |              | Gas/OliSetting |              |   |
|                |              | ( )            | AuxActuator  | Deactivated   |
|                |              |                | AirActuator  | Activated   |
|                |              |                | AuxActuator1 | Air influencing (only with LMV52x if O2 control is present) |
|                |              |                | AuxActuator2 |   |
|                |              |                | AuxActuator3 | (values available Only with LMV51.300)                      |
|                |              |                | VSD          | VSD = VSD only  |
|                |              |                | GasActuator  | AUX3 = FGR only, without temperature compensation           |
|                |              |                |              | VSD+AUX3 = VSD and FGR                                      |
|                |              |                |              |   |



LMV 51.300 has the possibility to operate with VGD+FGR without temperature compensation

### 4.3 Setting the actuator speed

LMV sees VSD as an actuator, that's why the speed ramp up and the stop times must not be higher than the actuator stroke time. If it is necessary to increase the VSD times, change the actuator stroke time also, according to the next procedure. By following the next table, set both parameter "OperatRampMod" and "TimeNoFlame" to set the ramp up/stop times for the VSD and the actuator opening speed (from 0° to 90°).

Following the below route access to the programming levels of the menu by means the Esc

| 1st level      | 2nd level    | 3rd level | 4th level     | 5th level | 6th level | Description   |
|----------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|---|
| Params&Display |              |           |               |           |           | Menu level for making the parameter settings  |
| Ŀ              | RatioControl |           |               |           |           | Parameter settings for fuel/ air ratio control  |
|                |              | Times     |               |           |           |   |
|                |              | ٩         | OperatRampMod | Service   | 40 s      | Operating ramp modulating is the maximum speed of the actuators during operation (phase 60 ÷ 62).                               |
|                |              |           |               |           |           | A setting of 30 seconds generates a<br>maximum speed of 90° in 30 seconds<br>(3°/s).  |
|                |              |           |               |           |           | The LMV5 calculates an individual speed for each actuator, so that all actuators reach their target positions at the same time. |
|                |              |           |               |           |           | Range 1060s   |
|                |              | ٩         | TimeNo- Flame | Service   | 40 s      | Drive ramp is the speed of the actuators<br>when traveling to the home, prepurge,<br>ignition, and postpurge positions.         |
|                |              |           |               |           |           | A setting of 10 seconds generates a maximum speed of 90° in 10 seconds (9°/s).  |
|                |              |           |               |           |           | Range 10120s  |

ATTENTION: It is suggested to set the ramp up and stop time to a value about 35% lower then the slowest actuator.

# 5 Setting the load controller

| LMV5<br>TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE<br>CONTROLLER<br>Function earth for X60.5   | Door X60 is used for IntLC choice and a temperature modulationg probe is used.   |
|--|--|
| shield connection X80.3<br>Temperature detector X80.3<br>Pt/Ni 1000 (Input 4)<br>Temperatue detector X60.1<br>Pt 100 (Input 1)<br>Line compensation X60.2<br>Pt100<br>Signal reference X60.4<br>TEMPERATURE  | ATTENTION: in case of FGR, it is not possible to connect a modulating temperature probe at the X60 door of the LMX5<br>See the proper chapter for configuration.   |
| Function earth for<br>shield connection<br>Power supply for<br>temperature/pressure X61.1<br>Voltage input<br>010 V (input 2)<br>Current input<br>420 mA (input 2)   | Door X60 is used for IntLC choice and a pressure probe is used.<br>It can be used also if the temperature probe has an analogue exit or a converter from Ohm to mA /V is used.<br>In this case the right input must be set.<br>ATTENTION: in case of FGR, it is possible to connect a modulating temperature probe at the X61 door of the LMX5 |
| Signal reference X61.4 II  |  |
| Function earth for<br>shield connection     X62.5       Power supply for<br>setpoint changeover     X62.1       Voltage input<br>010 V (input 3)     X62.2       Current input<br>420 mA (input 3)     X62.3       Signal reference     X62.4       Str     11 | Door X62 is used for ExtLC<br>The input signal come from an external load modulator.<br>Door X62 is also used to switch from one setp oint to onother one when<br>IntLC is used, by measn the opening and closing of the contact between<br>X62.1 and X62.2 terminals  |
| Function earth for<br>shield connection X63.3<br>Current output<br>420 mA X63.1<br>burner output<br>Signal reference X63.2<br>LOAD OUTPUT  | Door X63 is used to remote a load % signal output from the LMV to the client<br>DCS or PLC<br>Output Value Selection are: Load / Load 0 / O2 / Pos Air / Pos Fuel / Pos<br>Aux1 /Pos Aux2 / Pos Aux3 / Speed VSD / Flame / Temp Pt1000 /<br>TempNi1000 / Temp Pt100 / Temp X61 / Press X61)  |

IntLC....must be set together with a modulating probe (temperature or pressure). The probe and its signal must be configured. Doors allowed are X60 for temperature probe and X61 for pressure probes or analogue output probes.

ExtLC... must be set together with an external input signal of modulation (analogue or bus) coming from an external output modulator. The input must be configured. Doors allowed are X62 for the type of signal choice.

Following the below route access to the programming levels of the menu

| 1st level        | 2nd level      | 3rd level     | 4th level   | 5th level   | 6th level | Description  |
|------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|---|-----------|--|
| Params & Display |                |               |             |   |           | Menu level for making the parameter settings       |
|                  | LoadController |               |             |   |           | Settings for the internal load controller          |
|                  | Ŀ              | Configuration |             |   |           | General con- figuration of the load con<br>troller |
|                  |                |               | LC_OptgMode |   |           | Operating mode with load control- ler              |
|                  |                |               |             | ExtLC X5-03<br>Int LC<br>Int LC Bus<br>Int LC X62<br>Ext LC X62<br>Ext LC Bus |           | See below.   |

#### ExtLC X5-03 = three-point external controller (X5-03 terminals)

Int LC = internal controller (LMV5x) (it switches between 2 set points, W1,W2 set thought AZL. the switch from W1 and W2 is realized opening/closing the LMV5x... terminals X62.1, X62.2).

Int LC Bus = internal controller and set point setting via bus connection

Int LC X62 = internal controller (LMV), but set point is externally controlled by means of a voltage/current signal on X62 terminals

Ext LC X62 = external controller, the burner output is controlled by means of a voltage/current signal on X62 terminals

Ext LC Bus = external controller, the burner output is controlled via bus



ATTENTION: in case of FGR, it is not possible to connect a modulating temperature probe at the X60 door of the LMX5... See the proper chapter for configuration.

## 6 Setting the probes and set-points

If the LMV5x internal load controlled is used, a temperature or pressure probe can be connected to the terminal X60 or X61. In this case, set the type of probe and its operating range.

### 6.1 Configuration of a temperature probe at X60 door



ATTENTION: If the external load controller is set do not connected to terminals X60 or X61.

ATTENTION: If the burner is equipped with FGR with temperature compensation a Pt1000 must be set.

ATTENTION: Depending on the sensor, the value is visualized as °C or bar.

Following the below route access to the programming levels of the menu by means the Esc

| 1st level        | 2nd level      | 3rd level     | 4th level     | 5th level  | 6th level | Description  |
|------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--|-----------|--|
| Params & Display |                |               |               |  |           | Menu level for making the parameter set- tings     |
|                  | LoadController |               |               |  |           | Settings for the internal load controller          |
|                  | ٤              | Configuration |               |  |           | General configuration of the load controller       |
|                  |                | Ŀ             | Sensor Select |  |           | Select actual value input                          |
|                  |                |               |               | Pt100<br>Ni1000<br>Temp sensor<br>Press sensor<br>Pt100Pt1000<br>Pt100Ni1000 |           | See the table below for the meaning of the choice. |
|                  |                |               |               | NoSensor   |           |  |

#### Possible settings are:

| Probe           | Description  |
|-----------------|--|
| Pt100           | Temperature sensor Pt100 at the input X60, internal temperature limiter function = activated   |
| Pt1000          | Temperature sensor Pt1000 at the input X60, internal temperature limiter function = activated  |
| Ni1000          | Temperature sensor LG-Ni1000 at the input X60, internal temperature function = activated   |
| TempSens        | Temperature sensor at the input X61, internal temperature switch function = deactivated  |
| PressSens       | Pressure sensor at the input X61, internal temperature switch function = deactivated   |
| Pt100<br>Pt1000 | Temperature sensor Pt100 at input X60 for temperature controller and temperature limiter function and temperature sensor Pt1000 at input X60 additionally for temperature limiter function |
| Pt100<br>Ni1000 | Temperature sensor Pt100 at input X60 for temperature controller and temperature limiter function and temperature sensor LG-Ni at input X60 additionally for temperature limiter function. |
| No Sensor       | No actual value sensor (e.g. in the case of external predefined loads and without internal temperature limiter).   |



ATTENTION: If a boiler second probe is to be connected to terminals (1000 Ohm only), internal functions TL\_ThreshOff and DiffIntervTL\_SD\_On are activated automatically (see paragraph <u>SETTING FUNCTIONS "TL\_ThreshOff" AND "TL\_SD\_On"</u>).

### 6.2 Configuration of a pressure or a temperature probe type at X61 door

 $\Lambda$ 

ATTENTION: If the external load controller is set do not connected to terminals X60 or X61.

| 1st level        | 2nd level      | 3rd level     | 4th level        | 5th level                          | 6th level | Description   |
|------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| Params & Display |                |               |                  |                                    |           | Menu level for making the parameter set-<br>tings   |
|                  | LoadController |               |                  |                                    |           | Settings for the internal load controller           |
|                  | Ŀ              | Configuration |                  |                                    |           | General configuration of the load controller        |
|                  |                | <b>-</b>      | Ext Inp X61 U/ I |                                    |           | Configuration of external input X61                 |
|                  |                |               | Ŀ                | 420 mA<br>210 V<br>010 V<br>020 mA |           | Set the proper value according to the probe output. |

If a modulation probe is connected to the X61 terminal, proceeding as follows:

### 6.2.1 Configuration of a pressure or a temperature probe signal at X61 door

Once the pressure sensor signal type is set, the sensor range must be set as well, proceeding as follows:

| 1st level      | 2nd level      | 3rd level     | 4th level        | 5th level | 6th level | Description                                      |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Params&Display |                |               |                  |           |           | Menu level for making the parameter settings     |
|                | LoadController |               |                  |           |           | Settings for the internal load controller        |
|                |                | Configuration |                  |           |           | General configuration of the load controller     |
|                |                |               | MRange PressSens |           |           | End of pressure measuring range for input<br>X61 |
|                |                |               |                  | 099.9 bar | 099.9 bar | Set the probe value                              |
|                |                |               |                  | 02000 °C  | 02000 °C  |  |

**Example:** if a max 10bar Siemens sensor is used, the voltage output signal will be 0 V at 0 bar, while the 10 V signal will correspond to its maximum pressure 10 bar. If the sensor is replaced with a max 16bar one, the 0 V output signal will correspond to 0 bar, while the 10 V output signal will correspond to 16bar pressure: the parameter "MRange Press-Sens" has to be set at 16bar.

### 6.3 Configuration of the X62 door input signal

Following the below route access to the programming levels of the menu by means the Esc

| 1st level        | 2nd level      | 3rd level     | 4th level       | 5th level | 6th level | Description  |
|------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Params & Display |                |               |                 |           |           | Menu level for making the parameter settings   |
| ⊡•               | LoadController |               |                 |           |           | Settings for the internal load controller  |
|                  | <b>_</b>       | Configuration |                 |           |           | General configuration of the load controller   |
|                  |                | ŀ             | Ext Inp X62 U/I |           |           | Configuration of external input X62: input<br>signal on X62 can change setpoint or<br>control the load |
|                  |                |               |                 | 420 mA    |           | According to the external modulator output.  |
|                  |                |               |                 | 210 V     |           |  |
|                  |                |               |                 | 010 V     |           |  |
|                  |                |               |                 | 0…20 mA   |           |  |

If a boiler second probe is to be connected to terminals (1000 Ohm only), internal functions TL\_ThreshOff and DiffIntervTL\_SD\_On are activated automatically (see paragraph <u>SETTING FUNCTIONS "TL\_ThreshOff" AND "TL\_SD\_On"</u>).

### 6.4 Setting the setpoint and the burner and the PID operative band.

### 6.4.1 Set-point

To set the temperature set-point value, that is the generator operating temperature; proceed as follows.

| 1st level        | 2nd level      | 3rd level       | 4th level | 5th level | 6th level | Description                                  |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Params & Display |                |                 |           |           |           | Menu level for making the parameter settings |
|                  | LoadController |                 |           |           |           | General configuration of the load controller |
|                  | Ŀ              | ControllerParam |           |           |           | Controller parameters                        |

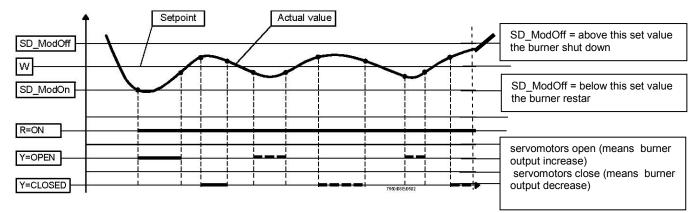
It appears the below screen:

| SetPointW1 | Curr: it shows the current set-point; use the arrows keys to change it.<br>New: it is the new set value. Enter to confirm, otherwise exit without changing by |
|------------|---|
| Curr: 90°  | pressing ESC.   |
| New: 90°   | Press ESC one more time to exit the set-point programming mode.   |

After setting the set-point it is necessary t oset the operation range of the burner. See paragraph SD\_ModON e SD\_Mod Off

### 6.4.2 SD\_ModON e SD\_Mod Off

Once the temperature set-point W1 is stored, set the burner switch-on (SDon) and the switch-off (SDoff) point:



To set these values, choose the item SD\_ModOn (SDOn), by scrolling down the "Load controller" menu with the arrow keys and press ENTER:

| 1st level        | 2nd level | 3rd level | 4th level | 5th level                               | 6th level           | Description |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|---------------------|-------------|
| Params & Display |           |           |           |   | Params &<br>Display |             |
|                  | SD:ModOn  |           |           | General<br>configuration of<br>the load | $\smile$            | SD:ModOn    |
| <b>•</b>         | SD:ModOff |           |           | General<br>configuration of             | $\bigcirc$          | SD:ModOff   |

the display will show:

| SD_ModOn   | SD_ModOff   |
|------------|-------------|
| Curr: 1.0% | Curr: 10.0% |
| New: 1.0%  | New: 10.0%  |

The **SD\_ModOn** default value for this parameter is1% that is, the burner will light again at a temperature 1% lower than the set-point. Change value, if needed, by means of the arrow keys; press ENTER to confirm and the press ESC to exit. Press only ESC to exit without changing.

Now choose SD\_ModOff always scrolling down the Load Controller menu, by means of the arrow keys, and press ENTER.

The default value for this parameter is10% that is, the burner will turn off at a temperature 1% higher than the set-point. Press the ENTER to confirm, the press ESC to exit. Otherwise press ESC to exit without changing data. Press the ESC to exit

### 6.4.3 PID control parameters

The controller's memory contains 5 standard parameter sets.

If required, 1 of these 5 PID triple values can be copied to the storage locations for the actual values so that it becomes active.

PID standard values for the following applications:

| 1st level        | 2nd level      | 3rd level       | 4th level       | 5th level     | 6th level  | Description  |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|--|
| Params & Display |                |                 |                 |               |  | Menu level for making the parameter settings                     |
| Ŀ                | LoadController |                 |                 |               |  | Settings for the internal load controller                        |
|                  |                | ControllerParam |                 |               |  | Settings for internal load controller                            |
|                  |                | Ŀ               | ContrlParamList |               |  | Settings of controller parameter for<br>internal load controller |
|                  |                |                 |                 | StandardParam | Adaption<br>very fast<br>fast<br>normal<br>slow<br>very slow |  |

It is possible to manually set the PID parameters to any value in the setting range shown below, to activate a PID regulation from the predefined standard values described below (and edit it further if required), or to use the adaption function (self-setting function) instead of making the settings manually. The LMV5... then acquires the PID parameters itself.

See the LMV5x Siemens manual for instructions. Generally the choice of the proper pre-set PID that LMV5x suggest (very fast / fast / normal / slow / very slow) are enough for a proper operation.

| Adaption                             | The values acqu | uired by the LM function are | V5 adaption |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------|
|                                      | Xp [%]          | Tn [s]                       | Tv [s]      |
| Very fast<br>(e.g. for small boiler) | 42,5            | 68                           | 12          |
| Fast                                 | 14,5            | 77                           | 14          |
| Normal                               | 6,4             | 136                          | 24          |
| Slow                                 | 4,7             | 250                          | 44          |
| Very slow<br>(e.g. for large boiler) | 3,4             | 273                          | 48          |

Table shows the pre set parameter of the PID regulator according to the internal modulator reaction choice.

The parameter Xp is the proportional band in % of the set-point

## 6.5 Setting functions "TL\_ThreshOff" and "TL\_SD\_On"

These functions enable the settable threshold for the immediate shutdown, if value set on TL\_ThreshOff is exceeded. The automatic restart is performed for values lower than the one set on TL\_SD\_On.

On display, values detected by temperature/pressure probe are shown at the same time.

TL\_ThreshOff turns the burner off if temperature exceeds the set value. Gas/Oil valves are suddenly closed.

TL\_SD\_On automatically restart the burner if the temperature is lower than the set value.

SD\_ModOff automatically turns the burner to low flame and then shut down the burner if temperature exceeds the set value.

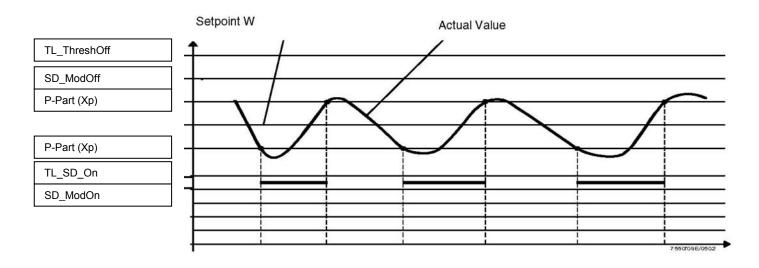
SD\_ModOn automatically restart the burner if the temperature is lower than the set value.

P-Part (Xp) proportional band of modulation.

Note: this function is available if a Pt100 Ni1000 or Pt 1000 temperature sensor is connected to X60.3 and X60.4 terminals.

ATTENTION: basically, these parameters provide a function similar to the safety thermostat one, but can not replace it. The boiler must always operate with its safety thermostat connected properly.

**NOTE:** the parameter TL\_ThreshOff for the immediate shutdown, must always be set to a value higher than the SD\_ModOff threshold for the normal shutdown. TL\_SD\_On must be set at a higher temperature than SD\_ModOn.



Following the below route access to the programming levels of the menu by means the Esc

| 1st level        | 2nd level      | 3rd level   | 4th level    | Range                  | Default | Description                                       |
|------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------|---------|---|
| Params & Display |                |             |              |                        |         | Menu level for making the<br>parameter set- tings |
|                  | LoadController |             |              |                        |         | Settings for the internal load controller         |
|                  | Ŀ              | TempLimiter |              |                        |         | Settings for the temperature limiter function     |
|                  |                | Ŀ           | TL_ThreshOff | 02000 °C               | 95°C    | Temperature limiter OFF threshold, in °C          |
|                  |                |             | TL_SD_On     | -500%<br>TL_Thresh_Off | - 5%    | Temperature limiter switching differential ON     |

# 7 VSD Standardization

Motor standardization (speed acquisition) allows the LMV unit to control the motor rounds at the maximum frequency signal coming from the VSD. A temporary standardization is factory set only for test purpose. The definite standardization must be performed on site by the Service Center (only if the fan is supplied), before the plant test.



ATTENTION: To perform standardization, the burner must be in stand-by mode, not it lockout stage. The Safety loop must be closed (X3-04).

Following the below route access to the programming levels of the menu by means the Esc

| 1st level        | 2nd level  | 3rd level     | 4th level | 5th level | Range | Description                                     |
|------------------|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-------|---|
| Params & Display |            |               |           |           |       | Menu level for making the<br>parameter settings |
| Ð                | VSD Module |               |           |           |       | Settings for the VSD<br>module                  |
|                  |            | Configuration |           |           |       |   |
|                  |            | Ŀ             | Speed     |           |       |   |
|                  |            |               | Ŀ         |           |       | Standardization process for<br>fan speed        |

By activating the standardization, without starting the burner up, the air actuator drives to ites maximum opening. Then the fan motor stars and the VSD drives the motor to its maximum speed. The speed sensor, mounted on the motor, detects the rpm value. LMV stores the data and the motor stops.

ATTENTION: do not enter manually the rpm value of the motor data plate on parameter "StandardizedSp".

 ATTENTION: the power cable that connects VSD to motor must be screened.

# 8 SPECIAL POSITIONS

### 8.1 Ignition position

The ignition point is independent from the other curve points of the air/fuel ratio curve.

As far as dual fuel burners, the ignition point set for the gas operation does not depend on the one set for the oil operation. LMV5x allow two different ignition position for gas mode and oil mode.

The burner is provided with a factory-set ignition point, to make easier the first ignition procedure by the Service Centre.

The air actuator at the ignition point, is factory set at a 6°/7° opening, while the gas actuator is set at 12°/15°. In case of burner provided with VSD, it is suggested to set ignition at 100% VSD frequency.

Following the below route access to the programming levels of the menu by means the Esc

| 1st level        | 2nd level    | 3rd level                  | 4th level         | 5th level    | 6th level        | Description   |
|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------|---|
| Params & Display |              |                            |                   |              |                  | Menu level for making the<br>para- meter set- tings |
|                  | RatioControl |                            |                   |              |                  |   |
|                  | ŀ            | GasSettings<br>OilSettings |                   |              |                  | Choose according to the fired fuel.                 |
|                  |              |                            | Special Positions |              |                  |   |
|                  |              |                            | •                 | IgnitionPos  |                  |   |
|                  |              |                            |                   | HomePos      |                  |   |
|                  |              |                            |                   | PrepurgePos  |                  |   |
|                  |              |                            |                   | PostpurgePos |                  |   |
|                  |              |                            |                   | Ŀ            | IgnitionPosGas   | Set the proper position                             |
|                  |              |                            |                   | Ŀ            | IgnitionPosAir   | Set the proper position                             |
|                  |              |                            |                   |              | IgnitionPosAux 1 | Set the proper position                             |
|                  |              |                            |                   |              | IgnitionPosAux 2 | Set the proper position                             |
|                  |              |                            |                   |              | IgnitionPosAux 3 | Set the proper position                             |
|                  |              |                            |                   |              | IgnitionPosVSD   | Set the proper position                             |

### 8.2 Prepurge position

Following the same route up to the 4th level, choose the pre-purge position of the servomotors

### 8.3 Home position

Following the same route up to the 4th level, choose the home position of the servomotors

### 8.4 Postpurge position

Following the same route up to the 4th level, choose the postpurge position of the servomotors

# 9 ADJUSTING THE AIR/FUEL RATIO CURVES



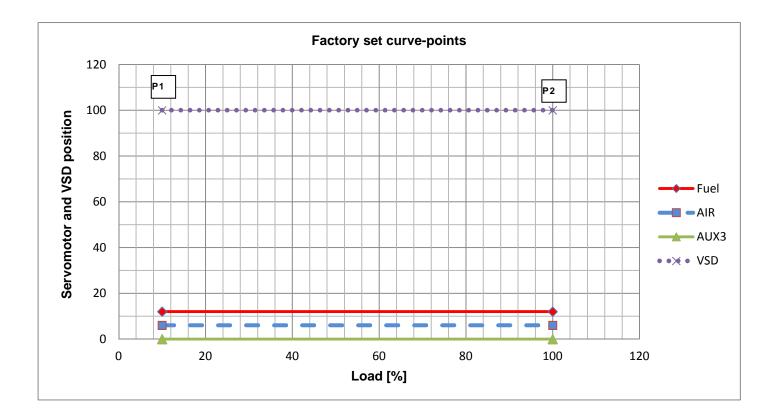
ATTENTION: when burners are provided with VSD, before setting the air/fuel ratio curves, the Standardization of the motor speed must be performed (see chapter "Standardization").

| 1st level        | 2nd level    | 3rd level                  | 4th level   | 5th level | 6th level | Description                                       |
|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|---|
| Params & Display |              |                            |             |           |           | Menu level for making the<br>parameter settings   |
| G                | RatioControl |                            |             |           |           | Parameter settings for fuel/<br>air ratio control |
|                  | <u> </u>     | GasSettings<br>OilSettings |             |           |           | Parameter settings for firing on gas or on oil    |
|                  |              | Ŀ                          | CurveParams |           |           |   |

### 9.1 Fuel burner settings - curve-points

Two curve points are factory set (default settings) corresponding to a hypothetic low flame stage

Note: points P1 and P2, are temporally mentioned 10% and 100% load, independently from the actual load. The operator can name the load on each point, without respecting the actual load value in that point. LMV5x will order those points automatically according to the load values set by the operator.



With this setting, by closing the thermostat series, the burner drives to minimum load position P1, after ignition. Then it drives to position P2 without increasing the output, as both the points are set with actuators minimum opening.

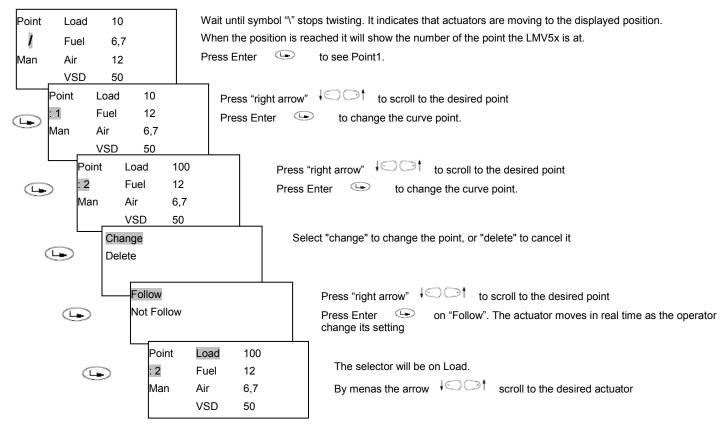


ATTENTION: For burners with FGR and LMV52.400, the parameter is set to "deactivated".

## 9.2 Setting the load points output (burners with no FGR)

Following the below route access to the programming levels of the menu

| 1st level        | 2nd level    | 3rd level                  | 4th level   | 5th level | 6th level | Description  |
|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Params & Display |              |                            |             |           |           |  |
| <b>_</b>         | RatioControl |                            |             |           |           | Parameter settings for fuel/<br>air ratio control                |
|                  |              | GasSettings<br>GasSettings |             |           |           | Parameter settings for firing on Gas or on Oil                   |
|                  |              | Ŀ                          | CurveParams |           |           | At this level, the air/fuel ratio during operation is to be set. |



Now it is possible to change Point2 with the next procedure

Checking continuously the air excess means of the combustion analyzer, increasing by few degrees\* the air damper opening and the VSD if provided. Then increase by few degrees\* the gas butterfly valve (or the fuel actuator). Go on step by step, until the butterfly valve complete opening is reached (actuator at 90° - see diagram).

The target is to reach the gas butterfly valve maximum with a sufficient excess of air. While progressively increasing the actuator positions, besides increasing the air quantity the fuel rate must be controlled by means of the valve pressure governor, in order to not exceed the requested maximum flow rate.

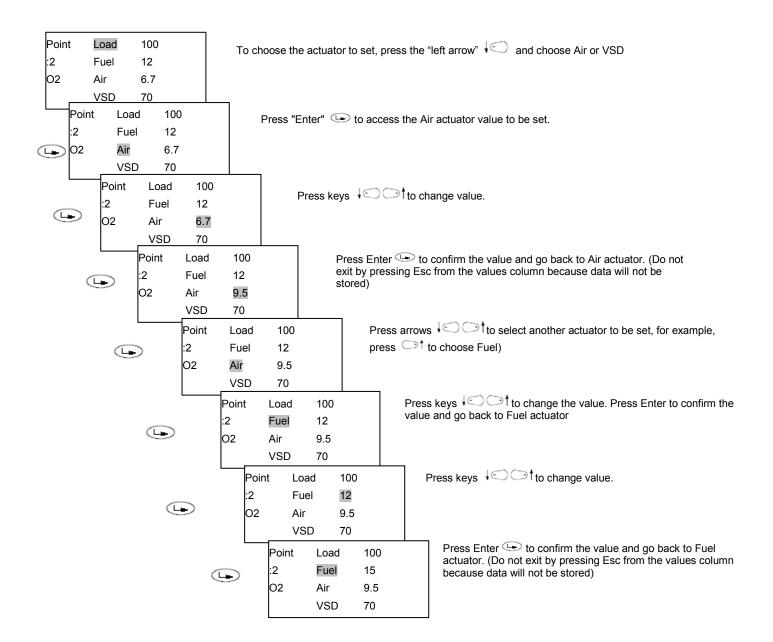
Once the gas butterfly valve maximum opening is reached, adjust the fuel **rate** only acting on the gas valve pressure governor (or on the oil pressure governor in case of oil).



ATTENTION: as for "increasing by few degrees" it means that the increasing must be performed in order to avoid great excess of air or defect of air.

Therefore the increasing operation must be performed always checking the flue gas analysis by means of the combustion analyzer. It is recommended to make increasing while maintaining O2 % between max 7,5% and min 3%.

It is recommended to save new points increasing the burner output at step odf10÷20% load. Measuring the burner output at the flow meter. In this way, if for any reason, you must interrupt the commissioning and restart it later, you would help yourself.



Checking parameters by means of the combustion analyzer go on increasing the Air (and/or VSD if provided) and the Fuel actuators. At the end the last point will be set.

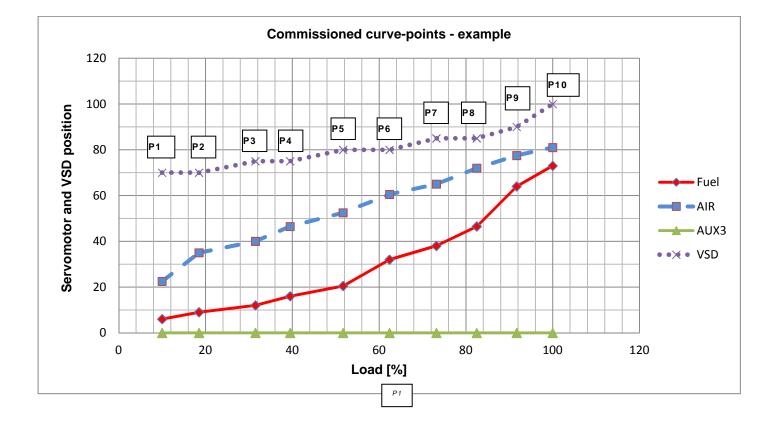
| Point<br>10<br>02 | Load<br>Fuel<br>Air<br>VSD | 100<br>90<br>50<br>85      |                        | Act on the pressure governor to adjust the fuel pressure at the proper value in order to reach the real 100% load of the generator/boiler.<br>Act only on the AIR or VSD actuators, to adjust the combustion. |
|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---|
|                   | Point<br>:10<br>O2         | Load<br>Fuel<br>Air<br>VSD | 100<br>90<br>90<br>100 | An example of final point will be as per the display aside, imaging to set 10 curve-points.   |
| $\wedge$          | ATTEN                      | FION: Set                  | the % ou               | Itput load values, for every curve-point  |

ATTENTION: Adjust actuators position by small changes, always checking combustion parameters.

Caution! For safety reasons, once the maximum load point P2 is set, never go down to the minimum load point P1, without having set the other intermediate points before (see next paragraph).

Caution! In case it is necessary to immediately shut the burner down while working at high flame and the maximum load point is not already set observing the combustion parameters, decrease gas by means of the pressure governor as to drive the burner to a sufficient excess of air, then shut the burner down by the main switch.

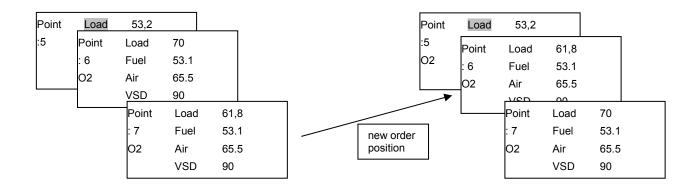
At next start-up, start again with point P2 to the minimum load (factory-setting - see previous paragraph) and go on setting the curve points.



ATTENTION: When the maximum load is reached (100%), check again the curve-points. The pressure at the governor has changed and therefore also the gas flow rate to the other points. So, it is necessary to check the adjustment of the points already set.

ATTENTION: for proper operation, it is necessary that the curve of each actuator does not reverse its slope.

ATTENTION: When % load value is changed by user, LMV recalculates all the curve-points according the new load value. It may happen that the point you are adjusting, once saved, is moved to another position.



# **10** Configurations for burner with FGR

### 10.1 Recommendations

|             | Note!   |
|-------------|---|
|             | Reduction of maximum burner output  |
| ٨           | Use of the flue gas recirculation (FGR) function or the flue gas mass introduced to the supply air duct might lower the burner's maximum output.  |
|             | This means that the maximum amount of combustion air that can be introduced will be reduced.  |
|             | It is recommended to consider a proper air excess during the regulation of the burner in order to have to the right O2 content in the smoke, after the flue gas recirculation.  |
|             | Hence, the amount of fuel for high-fire operation must be reduced to ensure correct combustion values.  |
|             | Caution!  |
| •           | Temperature-compensated flue gas recirculation (FGR) can be correctly set only when selecting with DriveLowfire in operation!   |
|             | A change in the curve point without the corresponding flue gas recirculation temperature (e.g. <i>without driving</i> in operation or in standby) results in an incorrect <i>pairing</i> of the values <i>Flue gas recirculation position</i> and <i>Flue gas recirculation temperature</i> . |
|             | This can lead to excessive amounts of recirculated flue gas, which might cause the flame to lift: Stability limit of flame.   |
|             | Caution!  |
| $\Lambda$   | A subsequent change of the curve point without an associated flue gas recirculation (FGR) temperature (e.g. without<br>DriveLowfire in operation or standby) leads to an incorrect pairing of flue gas recirculation-position and flue gas recirculation-<br>temperature.                     |
|             | This can lead to excessive amounts of recirculated flue gas, which might cause the flame to lift: Stability limit of flame.   |
|             | Note!   |
|             | Flue gas recirculation (FGR) in combination with O2 trim control Recommendation: Do not use flue gas recirculation (FGR) in combination with O2 trim control.   |
|             | This has no impact on the use of the O2 alarm.  |
|             | The physical effects are the following:   |
|             | 1. Pressures have reciprocal effects.   |
|             | 2. The reduction of O2 can lead to a significant increase of NOx levels.  |
|             | As a result of these reciprocal effects, it is difficult, if not impossible, to adjust fuel-air ratio control, O2 trim control, and the flue gas recirculation (FGR) function.  |
|             | Even if an adjustment was possible, the flame may become instable during operation, or the required NOx levels might not be reached.  |
|             | Note!   |
|             | The full scope of setting <i>TCautoDeact</i> is possible only when the flue gas temperature is acquired via the load controller input (X60).  |
| $\triangle$ | When the temperature is acquired via the PLL52 input (X86) and the O2 trim controller / alarm is active (not CtrlAutoDeac), flue gas recirculation (FGR) mode temperature-compensated cannot be used (would lead to error C:F6 D:2).  |
|             | When operating mode <i>O2 Control</i> is deactivated ( <i>man deact</i> ), operating mode <i>TCautoDeact</i> can be used if the flue gas temperature is acquired via PLL52 (X86…).  |
|             | Attention!  |
|             | If at an dual-fuel burner the FGR function is used for only one fuel (e.g. gas operation with FGR and oil operation without FGR) pay attention to the following:  |
| •           | When the fuel selection is switched over to the fuel without FGR it must be assured that the FGR actuator is closed and is supervised kept in the closed position.  |
|             | This is accomplished by making the following settings for the fuel without FGR:   |
|             | - Activation of the AUX3 actuator   |
|             | - Parameterization of the positions Home, Prepurge , Ignition and Postpurge to <i>closed</i>  |
|             | - Parameterization of all AUX3 actuator positions at all curve points to closed   |
|             | - Parameterization of the FGR operating mode to Aux3onCurve   |
|             |   |

Before to activate the FGR system, it is mandatory to complete the air/fuel ratio curve for each point, up to the maximum burned output. Check the previous chapter for instructions.



WARNING: Activating or increasing the FGR butterfly valve opening, it is mandatory to check the combustion by means a properly and calibrated smoke analyzer.

## 10.2 Address and activate the AUX3 servomotor.

Usually these operations are already set in the manufacturer factory.

They would be necessary in same cases as: the substitution of the servomotor, in case the FGR mode were not activated yet or the LMV5x were be supplied loose...



WARNING: for LMV52.400 device, in case of FGR servomotor addressing: the only possible choice is AuxActuator3. Don't set the FGR servomotor for a different one.

| 1st level        | 2nd level | 3rd level  | 4th level  | 5th level | 6th level     | Description                                       |
|------------------|-----------|------------|--|-----------|---------------|---|
| Params & Display |           |            |  |           |               |   |
| G                | Actuators |            |  |           |               | Parameter settings for fuel/ air ratio control    |
|                  |           | Addressing |  |           |               | Parameter settings for firing on Gas<br>or on Oil |
|                  |           |            | AirActuator<br>GasActuat<br>OilActuat<br>AuxActuator<br>AuxActuator 2<br>AuxActuator 3 |           | AuxActuator 3 | AuxActuator 3 MUST be chosen                      |

After the addressing, activate the FGR servomotor.

| 1st level        | 2nd level    | 3rd level                  | 4th level                  | 5th level   | 6th level                                       | Description  |
|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|--|
| Params & Display |              |                            |                            |   |   |  |
|                  | RatioControl |                            |                            |   |   | Parameter settings for fuel/ air ratio control                     |
|                  | Ŀ            | GasSettings<br>OilSettings |                            |   |   | Parameter settings for firing on Gas<br>or on Oil                  |
|                  |              |                            | AuxActuator                | deactivated<br>damper act<br>VSD active<br>AUX3<br>VSD+Aux3 | Deactivated for LMV52.xxx<br>AUX3 for LMV51.300 | Deactivated for LMV52.xxx<br>AUX3 for LMV51.300                    |
|                  |              |                            | AirActuator                | deactivated<br>activated<br>air influen                     | activated                                       |  |
|                  |              |                            | AuxActuator 1              |   |   |  |
|                  |              | Ð                          | AuxActuator 2              |   |   |  |
|                  |              | (l.)                       | AuxActuator 3              |   | Activated for LMV52.xxx                         |  |
|                  |              | Ð                          | VSD                        |   |   |  |
|                  |              |                            | GasActuator<br>OilActuator |   | Activated<br>Activated                          | Choice according to the Operation mode gas setting or oil setting. |

### 10.3 Setting the special positions

| 1st level       | 2nd level    | 3rd level                  | 4th level       | 5th level | 6th level | Description |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Param & Display |              |                            |                 |           |           |             |
| ŀ               | RatioControl |                            |                 |           |           |             |
|                 | <b>•</b>     | GasSettings<br>OilSettings |                 |           |           |             |
|                 |              |                            | SpecialPosition |           |           |             |

Suggested positions are below. They can be modify during the commissioning according to right needs.

#### Special Position: AUX3 POS

- Home position0°(Closed)Prepurge position90°(Open)Ignition position0°(Closed)Postpurge position90°(Open) ٠
- ٠
- ٠
- •

### 10.4 Setting the load controller mode: see the previous chapter (regolazione senza FGR)

|             | WARNING: If one of the intLC (internal Load Controller) option must be choice, a temperature sensor cannot be connected to the terminal X60. A temperature sensor with analogue output or a converter Ohm → mA or V must be used. They must be connected to the terminals X61. |
|-------------|--|
| $\bigwedge$ | WARNING: If one of the extLC (External Load Controller) options must be used, set "no sensor", "Temperature sensor" or "Pressure Sensor" on the choice for the modulation probe.   |
| $\bigwedge$ | WARNING: The X61 door must be configured in according to the used sensor or signal.  |

## 10.5 FGR mode choice

| 1st level       | 2nd level          | 3rd level | 4th level  | 5th level | 6th level | Description   |
|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-----------|---|
| Param & Display |                    |           |  |           |           |   |
|                 | Flue Gas<br>Recirc |           |  |           |           |   |
|                 | Ð                  |           | AUX3onCurve<br>time<br>temperature<br>temp. contr.<br>TCautoDeact<br>deactMinpos<br>auto deact |           |           | According to the preference and instruction in the table below. |

### Description of the FGR mode.

| FGR-Mode    | Description   | LMV50<br>LMV51.3<br>LMV52.2 | LMV52.4 |
|-------------|---|-----------------------------|---------|
| Aux3onCurve | Flue gas recirculation (FGR) function is deactivated.<br>Auxiliary actuator 3 is driven along its parameterized ratio control curve   | •                           | •       |
| deactivated | After the ignition position, auxiliary actuator 3 is always held at the minimum position for flue gas recirculation (indicated with #) and the flue gas recirculation temperature is not evaluated (display XXX).<br>This ensures that the system is operated in a safe state if the flue gas recirculation setting could not be fully realized.<br>We recommend performing burner start-up using this setting prior to setting the flue gas  |                             | •       |
| time        | recirculation curve<br>Auxiliary actuator 3 maintains the ignition position until an adjustable time is reached (parameter<br>"DelaytimeFGR").<br>During the operation, the burner regulate its load as per the set curve points, without flue gas<br>recirculation.  | •                           | •       |
| temperature | Auxiliary actuator 3 maintains the ignition position until an adjustable temperature is reached (parameter "FRG On Temp").<br>During the operation, the burner regulate its load as per the set curve points, without flue gas recirculation.   | •                           | •       |
| temp.contr. | The position of auxiliary actuator 3 is determined depending on the flue gas temperature and the ratio control curve.<br>In addition, the actuator can maintain the ignition position until an adjustable time (parameter FGR On Time) is reached   |                             | •       |
| TCautoDeact | Same manner of operation as temp.contr., but the function is automatically deactivated should the flue gas sensor become faulty.<br>The actuator is driven to the minimum flue gas recirculation (FGR) position and a warning is issued   |                             | •       |
| deactMinpos | After the ignition position, auxiliary actuator 3 always maintains the minimum flue gas recirculation (FGR) position (indicated by #) and the flue gas recirculation (FGR) temperature is not evaluated (display of XXX).<br>The system can thus be driven to a secure state, if it was not possible to fully complete the flue gas recirculation (FGR) settings.<br>It is recommended to use this setting for commissioning the burner before adjusting the flue gas recirculation (FGR) curve |                             |         |
| auto deact  | Flue gas recirculation (FGR) with temperature compensation was automatically deactivated. Same operation mode as deactMinpos, but a warning is issued   |                             | •       |

### **10.6** Main parameter of the FGR function

| Parameter  | Description   | LMV50<br>LMV51.3<br>LMV52.2 | LMV52.4 |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---------|
| DelaytimeFGR Gas<br>DelaytimeFGR Oil                         | Setting of delay time for auxiliary actuator 3 to be kept in the ignition position after entering phase OPERATION   | •                           | •       |
| ThresholdFGR Gas<br>ThresholdFGR Oil                         | Setting of temperature that must not be exceeded so that auxiliary actuator 3 can be kept in the ignition position  | •                           |         |
| FGR-sensor<br>(X86 PtNi1000 /<br>X60 Pt1000 /<br>X60 Ni1000) | Selection of temperature sensors for temperature-compensated flue gas recirculation (FGR)   | •                           | •       |
|  | Readjustment of calculated temperature-dependent position of auxiliary actuator 3.<br>The setting is made in steps of 1%.<br>100% means no readjustment.  |                             |         |
| Factor FGR Gas   | Settings <100% reduce the amount of recirculate flue gas (moving the damper toward the fully closed position).  |                             |         |
| Factor FGR Oil   | The factor has an impact only when there is a deviation from the learned flue gas recirculation (FGR) temperature.<br>This means that when reaching the initially acquired flue gas recirculation (FGR) temperature,  |                             |         |
|  | the stored position is approached, independent of the flue gas recirculation (FGR) factor.<br>See the <i>Examples of tables showing the damper positions with FGR</i>   |                             |         |
| FGR MinPos   | Minimum limitation of position of auxiliary actuator 3 for <i>temp.comp.</i> and <i>TCautoDeact</i> modes.<br>The setting is made as an absolute value and ensures that flue gas recirculation (FGR) always<br>operates with at least a minimum amount of flue gas.<br>The position is also used to ensure a defined damper position for emergency operation or<br>automatically deactivated flue gas recirculation (FGR) |                             | •       |
| FGR MaxPos Fact  | Maximum limitation of the required position of auxiliary actuator 3 calculated from the current temperature and the warm position.<br>The setting is made in steps of 1% and refers to the relevant curve-point.<br>Interpolation between the curve-points is linear  |                             | •       |

#### The parameter are in side the AZL menu with following structure:

| 1st level       | 2nd level       | 3rd level                            | 4th level                | 5th level | 6th level | Description                       |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| Param & Display |                 |                                      |                          |           |           |                                   |
|                 | Flue Gas Recirc |                                      |                          |           |           |                                   |
|                 |                 | FGR-sensor                           | X60 Pt1000<br>X60 Ni1000 |           |           | According to the available probe  |
|                 |                 | ThresholdFGR Gas<br>ThresholdFGR Oil | 0850 °C                  |           |           | According to the regulation needs |
|                 |                 | DelaytimeFGR Gas<br>DelaytimeFGR Oil | 063 min                  |           |           | According to the regulation needs |
|                 |                 | Factor FGR Gas<br>Factor FGR Oil     | 10100%                   |           |           | According to the regulation needs |
|                 |                 | FGR MinPos                           |                          |           |           | According to the regulation needs |
|                 |                 | FGR MaxPos Fact                      | 0100%                    |           |           | According to the regulation needs |

WARNING: Only in case of FGR temperature compensation function.

If the detected temperature value is lower than the value recorded during the curve setting, the AUX3 servomotor doesn't reach the set position, but it will be closer. In this condition flue gas recirculation flow could be not sufficient or too much.

NOx value could be different from the expected or the flame could be instable. Try to reduce the correction factor ("Factor FGR Gas" or "Factor FGR Oil"). In case readjust the FGR curve. Probably the point was saved also if the flue gas temperature were too far from the regime condition.

## 10.7 Example of FGR factor and FGR Maps Factor on the burner regulation.

We consider to set the AUX3 for FGR with the "*temp.contr.*" *Mode* The curve is as per the below table.

| Point           | 1      | 2      | 3      | 4      | Note  |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| Load %          | 37,5 % | 62,5 % | 75 %   | 100 %  |   |
| AUX3 FGR Curve  | 19,3 ° | 25,0 ° | 28,5 ° | 37,0 ° |   |
| FGR temperature | 72 °C  | 105 °C | 121 °C | 150 °C | The flue gas value increase from low to high flame.<br>The temperature is with burner in operative condition. |

LMV52.400 will calculate a "Zero Curve" referred to flue gas 0°C temperature. The "Zero Curve" is calculated in reference to the effect of the temperature on the smoke density.

If "FGR factor" is set at 100% LMV will not make any additional correction.

| Point                               | 1     | 2     | 3       | 4       | Note                   |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|---------|---------|------------------------|
| Pos. FGR con T = 0 °C zero<br>curve | 15 °C | 18 °C | 19,7 °C | 23,8 °C | FGR Factor set on 100% |

If "FGR factor" is set at lower value than 100% LMV will apply an additional correction to calculate the "Zero Curve".

If "FGR factor" is 50%, the new "zero Curve" will be

| Point                               | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4     | Note   |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|--|
| Pos. FGR con T = 0 °C zero<br>curve | 7,6° | 9,0° | 9,8° | 11,9° | <b>FGR Factor set on 50%</b><br>The above example shows that – with the <i>zero curve</i> – a flue gas recirculation (FGR) factor of 50% leads to a 50% reduction of the damper positions. |

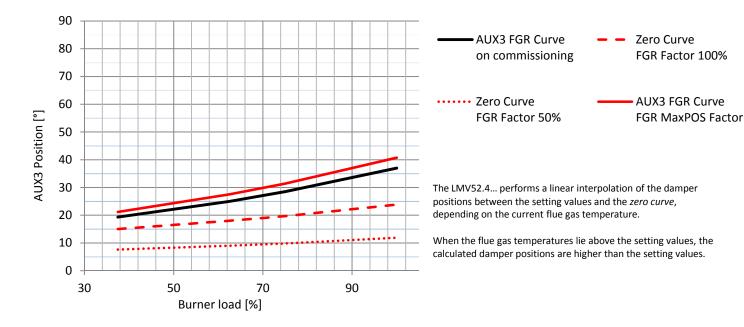
If the temperature value of the smoke during the operation of the burner is higher than the temperature value during the commissioning, the AUX3 position will be bigger than the set values.

To avoid a wide opening of the FGR butterfly valve it could be necessary to limit the automatic correction LMV52.400.

This could be necessary if the AUX3 opening become bigger than 90°, if a flame instability happen, or the flue gas recirculation is too big...

To limit the correction due to a higher temperature value, it become necessary to set the parameter "FGR MaxPOS Factor".

| Point    | 1     | 2     | 3     | 4     | Note   |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| Pos. FGR | 21,2° | 27,5° | 31,4° | 40,7° | FGR MaxPOS Factor set on 10%<br>I valori sono il 10% in più rispetto ai corrispondenti settati inizialmente. |



# 11 Cold start thermal shock (CSTP)

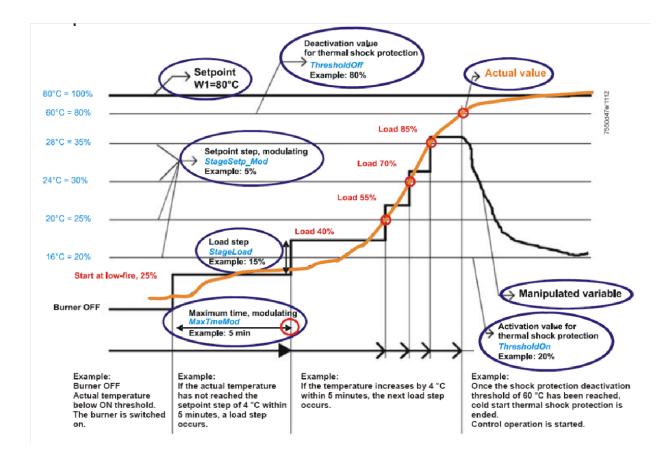
If there is a steam boiler or a boiler that must start up cold in the plant and to avoid thermal shocks a slow heating is required for the boiler by maintaining the burner at the minimum output, the automatic function "Cold start thermal shock" can be performed instead of the manual operation at minimum load.

The CSTP (Cold Start Thermal Schock) function can be enabled by the Technical service only (access by reserved password). if this function is enabled, when the burner starts up the "Thermal shock protection activated" message will be shown.

If this function is not enabled, after start-up, the burner will rapidly increase the load according to the requested value.

The CSTP function is a Service level paramter, to enable this function proceed as follows:

| 1st level        | 1st level 2nd level 3rd level 4th level |           | 5th level            | 6th level                                | Description |   |
|------------------|---|-----------|----------------------|--|-------------|---|
| Params & Display | ns & Display                            |           |                      |  |             | Menu level for making the parameter settings  |
| Ŀ                | LoadController                          |           |                      |  |             | Settings for the internal load controller   |
|                  | ( <b>)</b>                              | ColdStart |                      |  |             | Settings for the cold start (thermal shock protection)  |
|                  |   | <b>_</b>  | ColdStartOn          | Deactivated<br>Activated                 |             | The parameter <b>ColdStartOn</b> deactivates<br>or activates the Cold start protection<br>function, the other parameters are factory<br>set and can be changed following the next<br>programming rows (see diagram) |
|                  |   |           | ThresholdOn          | 0100%Wcurren                             | 20%         |   |
|                  |   |           | StageLoad            | 0100%                                    | 15%         |   |
|                  |   | ٩         | StageSetp_M od       | 1100% Wcurrent                           | 5%          |   |
|                  |   |           | Stage- Setp_Stage    | 1100% Wcurrent                           | 5%          |   |
|                  |   |           | MaxTme- Mod          | 163 min                                  | 3 min       |   |
|                  |   |           | MaxTmeStage          | 163 min                                  | 3 min       | Cold start thermal shock protection,<br>maximum time per step (multistage)  |
|                  |   |           | ThresholdOff         | 1100% Wcurrent                           | 80%         | Cold start thermal shock protection<br>deactivation level referred to the current<br>set-point (Wcurrent)   |
|                  |   | Ð         | Additional-Sens      | Deactivated<br>Pt100<br>Pt1000<br>Ni1000 |             | Select extra sensor for cold start thermal shock protection   |
|                  |   | <b></b>   | Temp Cold- Start     | 02000 °C                                 |             | Display of temperature acquired by extra<br>sensor for the cold start thermal shock<br>protection function  |
|                  |   | Ŀ         | Setpoint AddSensor   | 0450 °C                                  | 60°C        | Set-point for extra sensor for cold start thermal shock protection  |
|                  |   | Ŀ         | Release Stages       | no release/ release                      |             | Cold start thermal shock protection load step stage mode (multistage operation)   |
|                  |   | <b>_</b>  | MaxTmeStage          | 163 min                                  | 3 min       | Cold start thermal shock protection,<br>maximum time per step (multistage)  |
|                  |   |           | ThresholdOff         | 1100% Wcurrent                           |             | Cold start thermal shock protection<br>deactivation level referred to the current<br>set-point (Wcurrent)   |
|                  |   |           | AdditionalSens       | deactivated Pt100<br>Pt1000 Ni1000       | deactivated | Select extra sensor for cold start thermal shock protection   |
|                  |   |           | Temp Cold- Start     | 02000 °C                                 |             | Display of temperature acquired by extra<br>sensor for the cold start thermal shock<br>protection function  |
|                  |   | ٩         | Setpoint Add- Sensor | 0450 °C                                  |             | Set-point for extra sensor for cold start thermal shock protection  |
|                  |   | Ŀ         | Release Stages       | no release/ release                      | release     | Cold start thermal shock protection load step stage mode (multistage operation)   |



Note: by enabling the manual operation (this function can be set at user level also -see chapter "manual operation") the CSTP function is momentary excluded, when enabling the automatic operation again, the CSTP function (previously set at Service level) will be enabled as well.

# **12 BURNER MANUAL OPERATION**

The operator can decide if choosing burner manual operation at a settable fixed load or modulating operation through the automatic load controller, then can also set the burner shutdown by means of the "burner off" function.

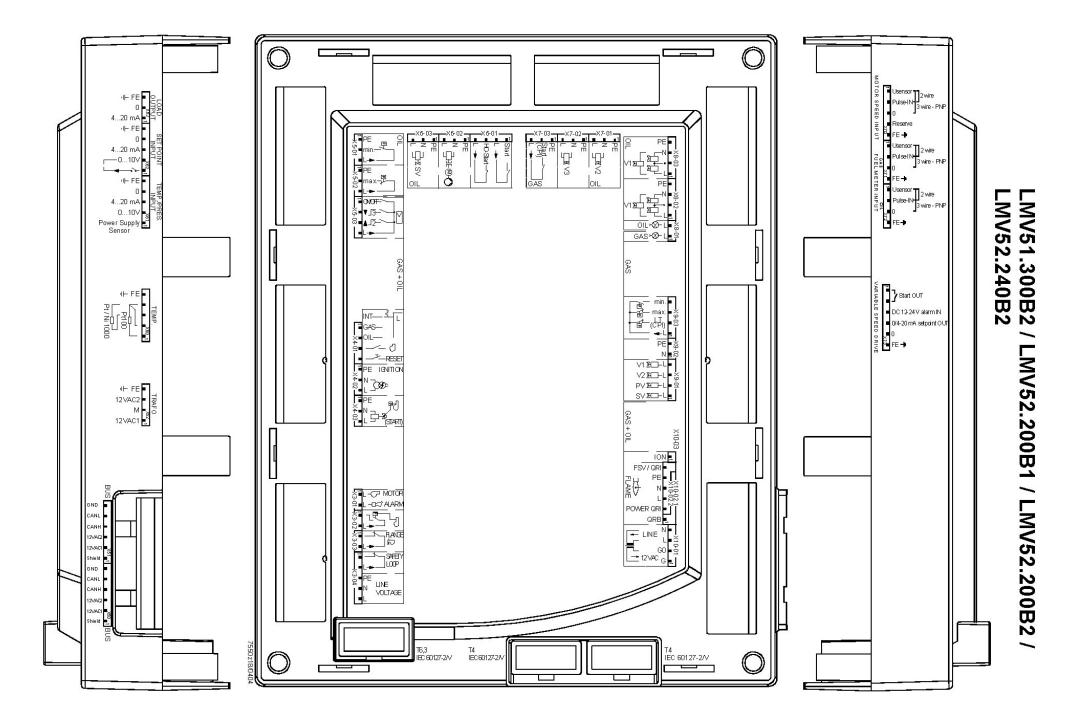
Choose the type of operation (Au-tom / Manual / Off).

| 1st level         | 2nd level             | 3rd level                            | Password | Description  |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|--|
| ManualOpe- ration |                       |                                      |          | Menu level for activating manual operation with the preselected load |
|                   | Au-tom/<br>Manual/Off |                                      |          | Selection of manual or automatic operation                           |
|                   |                       | Automatic/ Burner<br>on / Burner off | User     |  |

Setting the load percentage for the manual operation

To set the load percentage at which the burner must operate in manual mode, proceed as described below.

| 1st level         | 2nd level | 3rd level | Password | Description  |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|--|
| ManualOpe- ration |           |           |          | Menu level for activating manual operation with the preselected load |
|                   |           |           |          |  |
|                   |           |           |          |  |
| <b>-</b>          | SetLoad   |           |          | Set target load  |
|                   |           |           |          |  |
|                   |           | 0100%     | User     |  |



|                 |  |   | nt   | Description of connection termi- nals  |   |
|-----------------|--|---|--|--|---|
| Connection symb | ol   | Input   | Outpr  |  | Electrical rating   |
| PIN1            |  |   | x  | Fan motor contactor  | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060  |
|                 | - MOTOR  |   |  |  | Hz, 1 A, cos.0.4  |
|                 |  |   | х  | Alarm  | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060  |
|                 |  |   |  |  | Hz, 1 A, cos.0.4  |
| PIN1            |  | х   |  | Air pressure switch (LP)   | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060  |
|                 | P _  |   |  |  | Hz, Imax 1.5 mA   |
|                 | JJ.  |   | х  | Power signal for air pressure switch (LP)  |   |
|                 |  |   |  | End owitch human flange  | Hz, Imax 500 mA   |
| PINT            |  | x   |  | End switch burner hange  | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060  |
|                 |  |   | v  | Power signal for and switch hurner flange  | Hz, Imax 5 A  |
|                 |  |   | X  |  | Hz, Imax 5 A  |
| DINI1           |  | v   |  | Safety loop  | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060  |
|                 |  | ^   |  |  | Hz, Imax 5 A  |
|                 | SAFETY   |   | x  | Power signal for safety loop   | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060  |
|                 |  |   |  |  | Hz, Imax 5 A  |
|                 |  | х   |  | Protective earth (PE)  |   |
| PE              | -  |   |  |  |   |
|                 | LINE   | ~   |  |  |   |
|                 | VOLTAGE  |   |  |  | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060  |
| PIN5            |  | x   |  |  | Hz, fuse 6.3 AT (DIN EN 60 127  |
|                 |  |   |  |  | 2/5)  |
|                 |  |   |  | Fuel selection "internal" if pin 1-2 is not  |   |
|                 |  |   |  | used   |   |
| pin1 INT-       | — <u>`</u>  ι  | х   |  | Fuel selection gas   | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060  |
|                 |  |   |  |  | Hz, Imax 1.5 mA   |
| PIN2            |  | х   |  | Fuel selection oil   | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060  |
| OIL             |  |   |  |  | Hz, Imax 1.5 mA   |
| PIN3            | - 7  | х   |  |  | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060  |
|                 | -0   |   |  | •  | Hz, Imax 1.5 mA   |
| PIN4 🛛 🔳 ——     | - RESET  | х   |  |  | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060  |
|                 |  |   |  |  | Hz, Imax 1.5 mA   |
|                 |  |   | Х  |  |   |
| PIN2 PE         | IGNITION   |   | Х  | Neutral conductor (N)  |   |
| - NI            |  |   |  |  |   |
|                 | Jan.   |   | х  | Ignition   | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060  |
| I L -           |  |   |  |  | Hz, 2 A, cos.0.2  |
| PIN1            |  |   | x  | Protective earth (PE)  |   |
|                 |  |   |  |  |   |
| PE              | 専わ   |   | ^  |  |   |
|                 |  |   | x  | Start signal or pressure switch relief (air<br>pressure switch test valve)   | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060 Hz,<br>0.5 A, cos.0.4  |
|                 | PIN1         PIN2         PIN3         PIN4         PIN2         PIN1         INT -         PIN3         PIN4         PIN3         PIN4         PIN3         PIN4         PIN3         PIN4         PIN3         PIN1         PIN2         PIN3         PIN3         PIN3         PIN3         PIN3         PIN3         PIN3         PIN3         PIN3         PIN1         PIN2         PIN1         PIN2         PIN1         PIN2         PIN1         PIN2         PIN1 | PIN2       I - C MOTOR         PIN1       I - C ALARM         PIN1       I - C ALARM         PIN2       I - C ALARM         PIN1       I - C ALARM         PIN2       I - C ALARM         PIN1       I - C ALARM         PIN2       I - C ALARM         PIN3       PE         PIN4       I - C ALARM         PIN5       I - C ALARM         PIN4       I - C ALARM         PIN5       I - C ALARM         PIN4       I - C ALARM         PIN3       PE         I - C ALARM       I - C ALARM         PIN3       I - C ALARM         PIN4       I - C ALARM         I - C ALARM       I - C ALARM         PIN1       I - C ALARM         PIN1       I - C ALARM         PIN1       I - C ALARM         PIN3       I - C ALARM         PIN1       I - C ALARM         PIN2       PE         I - C ALARM       I - C ALARM         I - C ALARM       I - C ALARM <td>PIN1       Image: constraint of the second sec</td> <td>PIN1       x         PIN2       I - C MOTOR         PIN1       x         PIN1       x         PIN2       I - C ALARM         PIN1       X         PIN2       FLANGE         PIN3       PE         PIN4       INE         VOLTAGE       x         PIN2       GAS         OL       X         PIN3       OL         PIN4       - RESET         V       X         PIN1       X         PIN1       X         PIN1       X         PIN2       PE         IO       X         PIN3       N         PIN1       X         PIN3       &lt;</td> <td>Connection symbol       Image: state symbol       Image: state symbol         PIN1       x       Fan motor contactor         PIN2       L-C_MOTOR       x       Alarm         PIN1       x       Air pressure switch (LP)         PIN2       L-C_MOTOR       x       Power signal for air pressure switch (LP)         PIN2       Image: state symbol       x       Power signal for air pressure switch (LP)         PIN1       x       End switch burner flange         PIN2       Image: state symbol       x       Power signal for air pressure switch (LP)         PIN2       Image: state symbol       x       Power signal for air pressure switch (LP)         PIN2       Image: state symbol       x       Power signal for air pressure switch (LP)         PIN2       Image: state symbol       x       Power signal for air pressure switch (LP)         PIN3       Image: state symbol       x       Power signal for safety loop         PIN4       Image: state symbol       x       Supply voltage neutral conductor (N)         PIN4       Image: state symbol       x       Fuel selection rinternal" if pin 1-2 is not used         PIN1       Image: state symbol       x       Fuel selection oil         PIN2       OL       Image: state symbol       <td< td=""></td<></td> | PIN1       Image: constraint of the second sec | PIN1       x         PIN2       I - C MOTOR         PIN1       x         PIN1       x         PIN2       I - C ALARM         PIN1       X         PIN2       FLANGE         PIN3       PE         PIN4       INE         VOLTAGE       x         PIN2       GAS         OL       X         PIN3       OL         PIN4       - RESET         V       X         PIN1       X         PIN1       X         PIN1       X         PIN2       PE         IO       X         PIN3       N         PIN1       X         PIN3       < | Connection symbol       Image: state symbol       Image: state symbol         PIN1       x       Fan motor contactor         PIN2       L-C_MOTOR       x       Alarm         PIN1       x       Air pressure switch (LP)         PIN2       L-C_MOTOR       x       Power signal for air pressure switch (LP)         PIN2       Image: state symbol       x       Power signal for air pressure switch (LP)         PIN1       x       End switch burner flange         PIN2       Image: state symbol       x       Power signal for air pressure switch (LP)         PIN2       Image: state symbol       x       Power signal for air pressure switch (LP)         PIN2       Image: state symbol       x       Power signal for air pressure switch (LP)         PIN2       Image: state symbol       x       Power signal for air pressure switch (LP)         PIN3       Image: state symbol       x       Power signal for safety loop         PIN4       Image: state symbol       x       Supply voltage neutral conductor (N)         PIN4       Image: state symbol       x       Fuel selection rinternal" if pin 1-2 is not used         PIN1       Image: state symbol       x       Fuel selection oil         PIN2       OL       Image: state symbol <td< td=""></td<> |

| Terminal<br>group | Connecti | on symbol | Input | Output | Description of connection terminals                      | Electrical rating                                |
|-------------------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|--|--|
|                   | PIN1     |           |       | x      | Protective earth (PE)                                    |  |
| (5-01             | PIN2     | PE<br>min | x     |        | Pressure switch min-oil (DWmin-oil)                      | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %,<br>5060 Hz, Imax 1.5 mA  |
|                   | PIN3     |           |       | x      | Power signal for pressure switch-min-<br>oil (DWmin-oil) | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %,<br>5060 Hz, Imax 500 mA  |
|                   | PIN1     |           |       | х      | Protective earth (PE)                                    |  |
| (5-02             | PIN2     | PE<br>max | x     |        | Pressure switch-max-oil (DWmax-oil)                      | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %,<br>5060 Hz, Imax 1.5 mA  |
|                   | PIN3     |           |       | x      | Power signal for pressure switch-max-<br>oil (DWmax-oil) | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %,<br>5060 Hz, Imax 500 mA  |
|                   | PIN1     |           | x     |        | Controller (ON / OFF)                                    | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %,<br>5060 Hz, Imax 1.5 mA  |
|                   | PIN2     |           | x     |        | Controller closes / stage 3                              | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %,<br>5060 Hz, Imax 1.5 mA  |
| (5-03             | PIN3     |           | x     |        | Controller opens / stage 2                               | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %,<br>5060 Hz, Imax 1.5 mA  |
|                   | PIN4     |           |       | x      | -  | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %,<br>5060 Hz, Imax 500 mA  |
|                   | PIN1     | START     | x     |        | Start release oil  | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %,<br>5060 Hz, Imax 1.5 mA  |
|                   | PIN2     |           |       | x      | Power signal start release oil                           | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %,<br>5060 Hz, Imax 500 mA  |
| (6-01             | PIN3     |           | x     |        | Direct heavy oil start                                   | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %,<br>5060 Hz, Imax 1.5 mA  |
|                   | PIN4     | LI        |       | x      | Power signal direct heavy oil start                      | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %,<br>5060 Hz, Imax 500 mA  |
|                   | PIN1     |           |       | x      | Protective earth (PE)                                    |  |
|                   | PIN2     | PE        |       | х      | Neutral conductor (N)                                    |  |
| X6-02             | PIN3     |           |       | x      | Oil pump / magnetic coupling                             | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %,<br>5060 Hz, 2 A, cos.0.4 |
|                   | PIN1     |           |       | x      | Protective earth (PE)                                    |  |
|                   | PIN2     | PE        |       | x      | Neutral conductor (N)                                    |  |
| X6-03             | PIN3     | ■ N C SV  |       |        | Fuel valve (shutoff valve-oil)                           | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %,<br>5060 Hz, 1 A, cos.0.4 |

| Terminal<br>group | Connecti | ection symbol |   | Output | Description of connection termi- nals | Electrical rating                                |
|-------------------|----------|---------------|---|--------|---------------------------------------|--|
|                   | PIN1     |               |   | х      | Protective earth (PE)                 |  |
|                   | PIN2     | PE PE         |   | x      | Neutral conductor (N)                 |  |
| X7-01             | PIN3     | N 72 V2       |   |        | Fuel valve 2 (oil)                    | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060<br>Hz, 1 A, cos.0.4 |
|                   | PIN1     |               |   | х      | Protective earth (PE)                 |  |
|                   | PIN2     | PE            |   | х      | Neutral conductor (N)                 |  |
| X7-02             | PIN3     | ■ NX V3       |   |        | Fuel valve 3 (oil)                    | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060<br>Hz, 1 A, cos.0.4 |
|                   | PIN1     |               |   | х      | Protective earth (PE)                 |  |
| X7-03             | PIN2     | PE            | x |        | Start release gas CPL (LMV52)         | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060<br>Hz, Imax 1.5 mA  |
|                   | PIN3     |               |   | x      | Power signal (reserve)                | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060<br>Hz, Imax 500 mA  |

| Ferminal<br>group                | Connection symbol         |      | Input | Output | Description of connection termi- nals   | Electrical rating                                |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------|-------|--------|---|--|
|                                  |                           | PIN2 |       | x      | Firing on oil   | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060<br>Hz, 1 A, cos.0.4 |
| X8-01<br>X8-02<br>X8-03<br>X8-03 | OIL +⊗−L ■<br>GAS +⊗−L ■  | PIN1 |       | x      | Firing on gas   | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060<br>Hz, 1 A, cos.0.4 |
|                                  |                           | PIN4 |       | х      | Protective earth (PE)   |  |
|                                  | PE 🗖                      | PIN3 |       | x      | Neutral conductor (N)   |  |
|                                  |                           | PIN2 |       | x      | Wiring point for valves connected in series   |  |
|                                  |                           | PIN1 |       | x      | Fuel valve 1 (oil)  | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060<br>Hz, 1 A, cos.0.4 |
|                                  |                           | PIN4 |       | x      | Protective earth (PE)   |  |
|                                  | PE 🗖                      | PIN3 |       | x      | Neutral conductor (N)   |  |
|                                  |                           | PIN2 |       | x      | Wiring point for valves connected in series   |  |
|                                  |                           | PIN1 |       | x      | Fuel valve 1 (oil)  | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060<br>Hz, 1 A, cos.0.4 |
|                                  |                           | PIN4 |       | x      | Fuel valve 1 (gas)  | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060<br>Hz, 2 A, cos.0.4 |
|                                  | V1 ½───L ■<br>V2 ⅔────L ■ | PIN3 |       | x      | Fuel valve 2 (gas)  | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060<br>Hz, 2 A, cos.0.4 |
|                                  | PV ∑L ■                   | PIN2 |       | x      | Fuel valve (gas)  | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060<br>Hz, 2 A, cos.0.4 |
|                                  | SV 🗶 🗖 🗆 L 💻              | PIN1 |       | x      | Fuel valve (shutoff valve-(gas)   | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060<br>Hz, 2 A, cos.0.4 |
|                                  |                           | PIN2 |       | х      | Protective earth (PE)   |  |
| X9-02                            | PE  N                     | PIN1 |       | x      | Neutral conductor (N)   |  |
| X9-03                            | min<br>max<br>max<br>CPI  | PIN4 | x     |        | Pressure switch-min-gas, start rele- ase<br>gas   | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060<br>Hz, Imax 1.5 mA  |
|                                  |                           | PIN3 | x     |        | Pressure switch-max-gas (DWmax- gas)  | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060<br>Hz, Imax 1.5 mA  |
|                                  |                           | PIN2 | x     |        | Pressure switch-valve proving-gas<br>/ leakage test or valve closing con- tact<br>(CPI) | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060<br>Hz, Imax 1.5 mA  |
|                                  | └─── <b>┥</b> └┣          | PIN1 |       | x      | Power signal for pressure switch  | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060<br>Hz, Imax 500 mA  |

| Termi- nal<br>group | Connection symbol                                 |      | Input | Output | Description of connection termi- nals   | Electrical rating                                |
|---------------------|---|------|-------|--------|---|--|
|                     | N <b>=</b>  | PIN4 |       | x      | Neutral conductor (N)   | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060 Hz,<br>max 1 mA     |
|                     | - LINE  | PIN3 |       | х      | Power signal transformer  |  |
| X10-01              |   | PIN2 | x     |        | AC power signal GO  | AC 12 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060 Hz,<br>max 1.2 mA    |
|                     | 12VAC G   | PIN1 | x     |        | AC power signal fan motor (G)   |  |
| X10-02              | FSV/QRI<br>PE<br>FLAME<br>L                       | PIN6 | x     |        | QRI (IR detector) / QRA7 signal<br>voltage  | Umax DC 5 V                                      |
|                     |   | PIN5 |       | x      | Protective earth (PE)   |  |
|                     |   | PIN4 |       | x      | Neutral conductor (N)   |  |
|                     |   | PIN3 |       | x      | Power signal  | AC 230 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060 Hz,<br>Imax 500 mA  |
|                     | POWER QRI ■<br>QRB ■                              | PIN2 |       | x      | QRI (IR detector) / QRA7 power<br>supply  | DC 14 / 21 VC Imax 100 mA                        |
|                     |   | PIN1 | х     |        | QRB signal voltage  | Max. DC 8 V                                      |
| X10-03              | ION -   | PIN1 |       | ×      | Ionization probe (ION) (alternati- vely QRA2/ QRA4.U/QRA10, refer to section <i>Description of inputs and outputs</i> ) | Umax (X3-04-PINS) Imax. 0.5 mA                   |
|                     |   | PIN6 |       | x      | Reference ground (PELV)   |  |
|                     | GND<br>CANL<br>CANH<br>12VAC2<br>12VAC1<br>Shield | PIN5 |       | x      | Communication signal (CANL)   | DC U <5 V, Rw = 120 Ù, level to ISO-DIS<br>11898 |
|                     |   | PIN4 |       | х      | Communication signal (CANH)   |  |
| X50                 |   | PIN3 |       | x      | AC power supply for actuators / display and operating unit AZL5   | AC 12 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060 Hz,<br>Fuse max. 4 A |
|                     |   | PIN2 |       | x      | AC power supply for actuators / display and operating unit AZL5   |  |
|                     |   | PIN1 |       | x      | Shield connec-<br>tion (functional earth)   |  |
|                     |   | PIN6 |       | х      | Reference ground (PELV)   |  |
| X51                 | GND<br>CANL<br>CANH<br>12VAC2<br>12VAC1<br>Shield | PIN5 |       | x      | Communication signal (CANL)   | DC U <5 V, Rw = 120 Ù, level to ISO-DIS<br>11898 |
|                     |   | PIN4 |       | x      | Communication signal (CANH)   |  |
|                     |   | PIN3 |       | x      | AC power supply for actuators / display<br>and operating unit AZL5  | AC 12 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060 Hz,<br>Fuse max. 4 A |
|                     |   | PIN2 |       | x      | AC power supply for actuators / display and operating unit AZL5   |  |
|                     |   | PIN1 |       | x      | Shield connec-<br>tion (functional earth)   |  |

|  |        |      |   | (functional earth)   |    |
|--|--------|------|---|--|----|
|  | PIN4   | х    |   |  |    |
|  |        |      |   | AC power supply from transformer to  |    |
|  | 12VAC2 | PIN3 | x | LMV5 system AC 12 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060  | Hz |
|  | м 🗖    | PIN2 | x | Reference ground (PELV)  |    |
|  | 12VAC1 | PIN1 | x | AC power supply from transformer to<br>LMV5 system AC 12 V +10 % / -15 %, 5060 | Hz |

| Terminal<br>group | Connection symbol     |      | Input | Output | Description of connection termi- nals                       | Electrical rating          |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------|-------|--------|---|----------------------------|
| Temperature       | / pressure controller |      |       |        |   |                            |
|                   |                       | PIN5 | x     |        | Functional earth for shield connec- tion                    |                            |
|                   | (⊢ FE  ■              | PIN4 | х     |        | Reference ground  |                            |
|                   |                       | PIN3 | x     |        | Temperature sensor input Pt / LG- Ni<br>1000                |                            |
| X60               |                       | PIN2 | x     |        | Line compensation temperature sensorPT100                   |                            |
|                   | Pt/Ni 1000            | PIN1 | x     |        | Temperature sensor input PT100                              |                            |
|                   |                       | PIN5 | x     |        | Functional earth for shield connec- tion                    |                            |
|                   | 🕂 FE 🗖                | PIN4 | x     |        | Reference ground  |                            |
|                   | 0 =                   | PIN3 | x     |        | Current input for temperature / pressure signal 0/420 mA    | DC 0/420 mA                |
|                   | 4-20 mA 🔳             | PIN2 | x     |        | Voltage input for temperature / pressure<br>signal DC 010 V | DC 010 V                   |
| X61               | 0-10 V 💻              |      |       |        |   |                            |
|                   | Power Supply Sensor   | PIN1 |       | ×      | Power supply for temperature / pressure<br>transmitter      | approx. DC 20 V Max. 25 mA |
|                   |                       | PIN5 | x     |        | Functional earth for shield connec- tion                    |                            |
|                   | ¶− FE ■               | PIN4 | х     |        | Reference ground  |                            |
|                   | 0 =                   | PIN3 | x     |        | Current input for setpoint or load                          | DC 020 mA                  |
|                   | 4-20 mA               | PIN2 | x     |        | Voltage input for setpoint or load                          | DC 010 V                   |
| X62               | 0-10 V ■              | PIN1 |       | x      | Power supply for setpoint changeo- ver                      | approx. DC 24 V Max. 2 mA  |
|                   |                       | PIN3 | x     |        | Functional earth for shield connec- tion                    |                            |
|                   | IFE ■                 | PIN2 |       | x      | Reference ground  |                            |
| X63               | 0 =<br>4-20 mA =      | PIN1 |       | x      | Current output for burner(LOAD<br>OUTPUT)                   | DC 420 mA, RLmax = 500 £[  |

Note: Specifications and data subject to change. Errors and omissions excepted.

#### **RECOMMENDATIONS FOR LMV5x CONNECTIONS**

Connections affected by EMC noises are related to the bus cable (actuator line cable, PLL52), detection probe cable, speed sensor cable, 4-20mA signal cable that controls the VSD.

Input and power cables (400V e 230V) must be laid separately from the signal cables.

The bus cable between control panel and burner and between burner and PLL52 board (used when O2 trim control must be performed) must be laid separately and far from power cables.

When long cables must be provided, it is recommended to put the bus cable into a pipe or a metallic sheath: the sheath ends must be grounded with suitable rings.

Provide a shielded three-pole cable type FG7OH2R+T (see Annex 1), between VSD and motor; earth must be outside the shielding.

Shielding must get to the lower part of the VSD and get to the motor junction box. Shielding must be connected to the equipotential ground on both ends, better with suitable rings.

Otherwise, a standard cable can be used also but put inside a pipe or metallic sheath (the sheath ends must be grounded with suitable rings) and an earth external wire for the motor ground.

The cable for the 4÷20mA signal that controls the VSD, must be shielded, only LMV5x side ends connected to the equipotential terminal. If the VSD is not inside the control panel, the cable must be laid separately inside a metallic sheath earthed by means of rings.

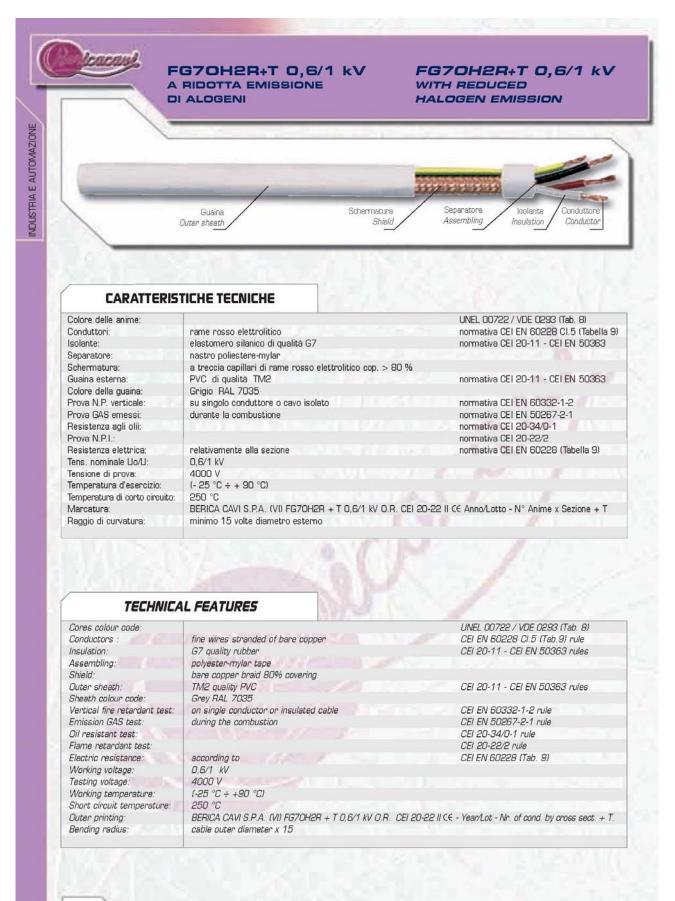
As for the speed sensor cable and QRI detection probe cable, provide a "Ethernet " cat.5 or 6 cable, inside a metallic sheath (with ends earthed by means of rings) and laid separately from the motor cable.

As the sensor uses three wires, divide and twist the pairs to avoid noises. Alternatively, provide a 3x2x0,50 twisted cable Liycy type (see Annex 2).

In case of O2 trim control version, O2 probe and PLL52 board must be connected by means of a 3x2x0,50 twisted cable Liycy type (see Annex 2).

NB: when a shielding has both ends wired to Earth, be sure they are at the same potential. If there is any Voltage difference, ground just one of the two ones, generally the one closest to the weakest, respect to EMC, component. Anyway give way to the burner control, that is wire to ground the end of the shielding closest to the LMV. For instance, the cable between LMV and VSD, if the shielding has only one end wired to Earth, this one has to be the one LMV side.

#### Annex1 – Example for motor cable



29

#### FG70H2R+T 0,6/1 kV A RIDOTTA EMISSIONE DI ALOGENI

#### FG70H2R+T 0,6/1 kV WITH REDUCED HALOGEN EMISSION

leacan

| TIPO<br>TYPE  | Ø ESTERNO<br>MEDIO<br><i>MEDIUM</i><br>Ø OUTER | PESO<br>MEDIO<br><i>MEDIUM</i><br>WEIGHT | Codice<br>Prodotto<br><i>ITEM</i><br>Code | Г    | TIPO<br>TYPE | Ø Esterno<br>Medio<br><i>Medium</i><br>Ø outer | PESO<br>MEDIO<br><i>MEDIUM</i><br>WEIGHT | CODICE<br>PRODOTTO<br><i>ITEM</i><br>CODE |
|---------------|--|--|---|------|--------------|--|--|---|
| n° x mm²      | mm   | kg x km                                  |   |      | n° x mm²     | mm   | kg x km                                  |   |
| 3x1,5 + 1G1,5 | 10,8   | 173,0                                    | B5803150                                  |      |              |  |  |   |
| 3x2,5 + 1G2,5 | 12,6   | 254,0                                    | 85803250                                  |      |              |  |  |   |
| 3x4 + 1G4     | 15,3   | 365,0                                    | B5803400                                  | 1.00 |              |  |  |   |
| 3x6 + 1G6     | 17,4   | 497,0                                    | B5803600                                  |      |              |  |  |   |
| 3x10 + 1G10   | 20,6   | 730,0                                    | B58031000                                 |      |              |  |  |   |
| 3x16 + 1G16   | 24,8   | 1095,0                                   | B58031600                                 | 117  |              |  |  |   |
| 3x25 + 1G25   | 30,1   | 1680,0                                   | B58032500                                 | -E., |              |  |  | -   |
|               |  |  |   |      |              |  |  | £.444                                     |
|               |  |  |   |      |              | 100  |  | (C.S.C.) (C.)                             |
|               |  |  |   |      |              | 1000   |  |   |
|               |  |  | 1   |      |              |  |  | 1.2.12                                    |
|               |  |  |   |      |              | 41.000   |  | -11.284                                   |
|               | 1.000  |  | 20.00                                     |      |              | A  |  | (A.X. 1977)                               |
|               |  |  |   |      |              | 1.1.1.1  |  |   |
|               |  |  | 10.00                                     |      |              | 1407/1   |  |   |
|               |  |  |   |      |              | 11   |  |   |
|               |  |  | SIMUS                                     |      |              |  |  |   |
|               | STATES   |  |   |      |              |  |  |   |
|               |  |  |   |      |              |  |  |   |
|               |  |  |   |      |              |  |  |   |
|               |  |  |   |      |              |  |  |   |
|               |  |  |   |      |              |  |  |   |
|               |  |  |   |      |              |  |  |   |
|               |  |  |   |      |              |  |  |   |
|               |  |  |   |      |              |  |  |   |
|               |  |  |   |      |              |  |  |   |
|               |  |  |   |      |              |  |  |   |
|               |  |  |   |      |              |  |  |   |

# Annex 2 – Example for sensor cable

| <b>CAVI TIPO "Li-YCY-P"</b><br><b>A COPPIE SCHERMATI A TRECCIA</b><br><b>IMPIEGO:</b> Cavi schermati per segnali e trasmissione dati<br>applicazioni in elettronica ed informatica, efficaci contro le in<br>renze elettromagnetiche ed atti ad offrire una protezione c<br>influenze capacitive dovute a campi elettrici. | nterfe- for electronics and information technology applications, |  |    |  |  |
|--|--|--|----|--|--|
| GUAINA<br>JACKET<br>SCHERMO<br>SHIELD  |  | CONDUTTORI<br>CONDUCTORS<br>ISOLAMENTO<br>INSULATION<br>SEPARATORE<br>ASSEMBLING   |    |  |  |
| CARATTERISTICHE TECNICHE   |  | TECHNICAL FEATURES   |    |  |  |
| CONDUTTORI:<br>Flessibili in rame rosso<br>sec. CEI 20-29 (IEC 228) CI. 5, VDE 0295 CI. 5, NF C32-013<br>(0,34 mm <sup>2</sup> : VDE 0295 CI.2)  |  | CONDUCTORS;<br>Flexible bare copper conductors<br>CEI 20-29 (IEC 228) CI. 5, VDE 0295 CI. 5,<br>NF C32-013 Ref. (0,34 mm <sup>2</sup> : VDE 0295 CI.2) |    |  |  |
| ISOLANTE:<br>Polivinilcloruro (PVC)<br>Sec. CEI 20-11 CI. R2, VDE 0207 CI. YI2<br>Codici colori: a norma DIN 47100   |  | INSULATION:<br>PolyvinyIchloride (PVC)<br>CEI 20-11 Cl. R2, VDE 0207 Cl. Yl2 Ref.<br>Colour code according to DIN 47100                                |    |  |  |
| SEPARATORE:<br>Nastro di poliestere  |  | ASSEMBLING;<br>Polyester tape helically wound  |    |  |  |
| SCHERMATURA:<br>A treccia di rame stagnato<br>Cordina di continuità a richiesta  |  | <b>SHIELD:</b><br>Tinned copper braid<br>On request with drain wire  |    |  |  |
| GUAINA ESTERNA:<br>Polivinilcloruro (PVC)<br>Sec. CEI 20-20 Cl. TM2, VDE 0207 Cl. YM2<br>colore: grigio (diverso a richiesta)  |  | JACKET;<br>Polyvinylchloride (PVC)<br>CEI 20-20 Cl. TM2, VDE 0207 Cl. YM2 Ref.<br>colour: grey or on request   |    |  |  |
| RESISTENZA ELETTRICA DEI CONDUTTORI:<br>0,14 mm²: <148 Ohm/Km<br>0,25 mm²: <79 Ohm/Km<br>0,34 mm²: <55 Ohm/Km<br>0,50 mm²: <39 Ohm/Km<br>0,75 mm²: <26 Ohm/Km<br>1mm²: <19,5 Ohm/Km  | I  | ELECTRICAL CONDUCTOR RESISTANCI           0,14 mm²:         <148   | E; |  |  |
| TEMPERATURA DI ESERCIZIO:<br>posa filsa: -25°C + 70°C<br>posa mobile: -15°C + 70°C   | °C   | WORKING TEMPERATURE:<br>fixed installation: -25°C + 70°C<br>flexing: -15°C + 70°C  |    |  |  |
| RAGGIO DI CURVATURA:<br>15 volte il diametro del cavo  |  | <b>BENDING RADIUS:</b><br>15 times overall diameter of cable   |    |  |  |
| TENSIONE DI ESERCIZIO:<br>250 V  |  | WORKING VOLTAGE;<br>250 V  |    |  |  |
| TENSIONE DI PROVA:<br>1500 V   | 31   | TEST VOLTAGE:<br>1500 V  |    |  |  |

#### CABLES TYPE "Li-YCY-P" TWISTED PAIRS, TINNED COPPER BRAID SHIELD

#### CAVI TIPO "LI-YCY-P" A COPPIE SCHERMATI A TRECCIA



FLAME RETARDANT TEST: Standard: CEI 20-35 (IEC 332.1) Ref. On request: CEI 20-22 II (IEC 332.3A) Ref.



SURFACE TRANSFER IMPEDANCE:

IMPEDENZA DI TRASFERIMENTO:

Standard: sec. CEI 20-35 (IEC 332.1) A richiesta: sec. CEI 20-22 II (IEC 332.3A)

max 200 mohm/m (f<10MHz)

PROVA N.P. FIAMMA:

CAPACITA' DI LAVORO: cond/cond: 120 nF/km (nom.) cond/sch: 180 nF/km (nom.)



CAPACITANCE: cond/cond: 120 nF/km (nom.)

max 200 mohm/m (f<10MHz)

cond/shield: 180 nF/km (nom.)

| CODICE            | FORMAZIONE | ø esterno<br>medio  | Peso medio<br>Kg/Km    | CODICE                   | FORMAZIONE | ø esterno<br>medio  | Peso medio<br>Kg/Km    |
|-------------------|------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| CODE              | TYPE       | outer<br>diameter ø | Medium weight<br>Kg/Km | CODE                     | ΤΥΡΕ       | outer<br>diameter ø | Medium weight<br>Kg/Km |
| 28.204.1.02.1.000 | 2x2x0.14   | 5.6                 | 40.0                   | 28.204.1.02.4.000        | 2x2x0.34   | 7.3                 | 68.0                   |
| 28.204.1.03.1.000 | 3x2x0.14   | 5.9                 | 47.0                   | 28.204.1.03.4.000        | 3x2x0.34   | 7.8                 | 82.0                   |
| 28.204.1.04.1.000 | 4x2x0.14   | 6.2                 | 61.0                   | 28.204.1.04.4.000        | 4x2x0.34   | 8.6                 | 96.0                   |
| 28.204.1.05.1.000 | 5x2x0.14   | 7.2                 | 68.0                   | 28.204.1.05.4.000        | 5x2x0.34   | 10.0                | 110.0                  |
| 28.204.1.06.1.000 | 6x2x0.14   | 7.6                 | 76.0                   | 28.204.1.06.4.000        | 6x2x0.34   | 10.6                | 130.0                  |
| 28.204.1.07.1.000 | 7x2x0.14   | 7.6                 | 82.0                   | 28.204.1.07.4.000        | 7x2x0.34   | 10.6                | 145.0                  |
| 28.204.1.08.1.000 | 8x2x0.14   | 8.4                 | 90.0                   | 28.204.1.08.4.000        | 8x2x0.34   | 11.5                | 150.0                  |
| 28.204.1.10.1.000 | 10x2x0.14  | 9.8                 | 118.0                  | 28.204.1.10.4.000        | 10x2x0.34  | 13.0                | 190.0                  |
| 28.204.1.12.1.000 | 12x2x0.14  | 10.2                | 130.0                  | 28.204.1.12.4.000        | 12x2x0.34  | 13.5                | 220.0                  |
| 28.204.1.16.1.000 | 16x2x0.14  | 11.2                | 160.0                  | 28.204.1.16.4.000        | 16x2x0.34  | 15.2                | 250.0                  |
| 28.204.1.18.1.000 | 18x2x0.14  | 11.7                | 186.0                  | 28.204.1.18.4.000        | 18x2x0.34  | 16.0                | 275.0                  |
| 28.204.1.20.1.000 | 20x2x0.14  | 12.4                | 200.0                  | 28.204.1.20.4.000        | 20x2x0.34  | 17.1                | 290.0                  |
| 28.204.1.25.1.000 | 25x2x0.14  | 14.0                | 273.0                  | <u>28.204.1.25.4.000</u> | 25x2x0.34  | 19.5                | 400.0                  |
| 28.204.1.02.3.000 | 2x2x0.25   | 5.8                 | 54.0                   | 28.204.1.02.5.000        | 2x2x0.50   | 7.6                 | 75.0                   |
| 28.204.1.03.3.000 | 3x2x0.25   | 7.0                 | 65.0                   | 28.204.1.03.5.000        | 3x2x0.50   | 9.0                 | 125.0                  |
| 28.204.1.04.3.000 | 4x2x0.25   | 7.3                 | 89.0                   | 28.204.1.04.5.000        | 4x2x0.50   | 10.0                | 140.0                  |
| 28.204.1.05.3.000 | 5x2x0.25   | 8.0                 | 99.0                   | 28.204.1.05.5.000        | 5x2x0.50   | 10.8                | 160.0                  |
| 28.204.1.06.3.000 | 6x2x0.25   | 9.0                 | 114.0                  | 28.204.1.06.5.000        | 6x2x0.50   | 11.7                | 190.0                  |
| 28.204.1.07.3.000 | 7x2x0.25   | 9.0                 | 120.0                  | 28.204.1.07.5.000        | 7x2x0.50   | 11.7                | 220.0                  |
| 28.204.1.08.3.000 | 8x2x0.25   | 9.6                 | 126.0                  | 28.204.1.08.5.000        | 8x2x0.50   | 14.0                | 250.0                  |
| 28.204.1.10.3.000 | 10x2x0.25  | 10.3                | 160.0                  | 28.204.1.10.5.000        | 10x2x0.50  | 15.0                | 300.0                  |
| 28.204.1.12.3.000 | 12x2x0.25  | 11.4                | 171.0                  | 28.204.1.12.5.000        | 12x2x0.50  | 15.7                | 345.0                  |
| 28.204.1.16.3.000 | 16x2x0.25  | 13.1                | 238.0                  | 28.204.1.16.5.000        | 16x2x0.50  | 17.6                | 450.0                  |
| 28.204.1.18.3.000 | 18x2x0.25  | 13.6                | 248.0                  |                          |            |                     |                        |
| 28.204.1.20.3.000 | 20x2x0.25  | 14.2                | 275.0                  |                          |            |                     |                        |
| 28.204.1.25.3.000 | 25x2x0.25  | 16.4                | 340.0                  |                          |            |                     |                        |

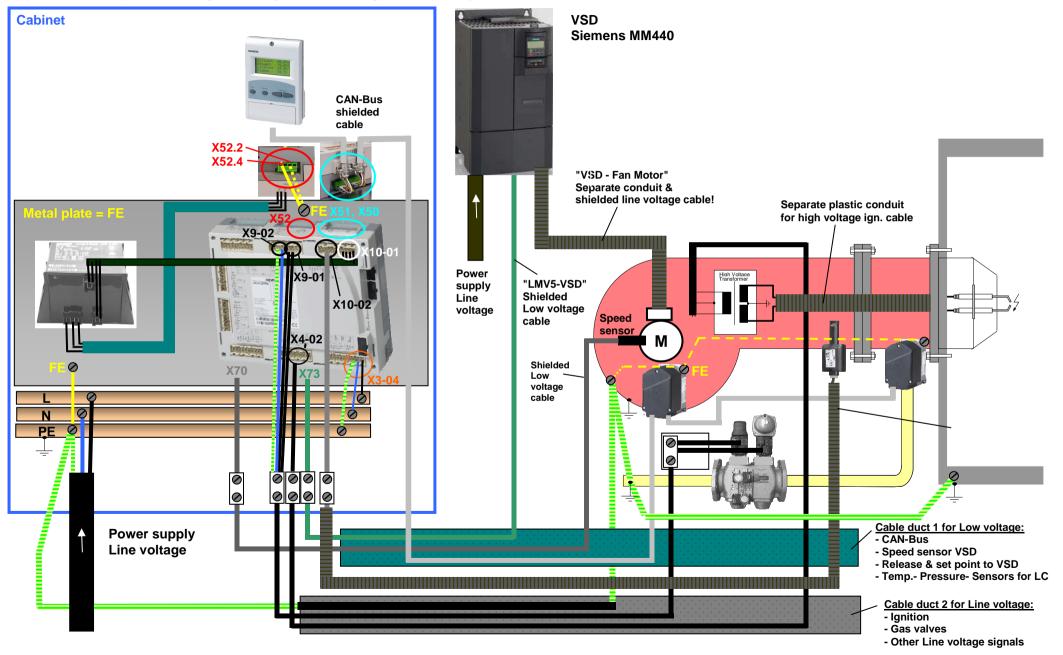
#### CAVI TIPO "LI-YCY-P" A COPPIE SCHERMATI A TRECCIA

#### CABLES TYPE "Li-YCY-P" TWISTED PAIRS, TINNED COPPER BRAID SHIELD

| CODICE            | FORMAZIONE | ø esterno<br>medio  | Peso medio<br>Kg/Km    | CODICE            | FORMAZIONE | ø esterno<br>medio  | Peso medio<br>Kg/Km    |
|-------------------|------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| CODE              | TYPE       | outer<br>diameter ø | Medium weight<br>Kg/Km | CODE              | ΤΥΡΕ       | outer<br>diameter ø | Medium weight<br>Kg/Km |
| 28.204.1.02.6.000 | 2x2x0.75   | 8.6                 | 103.0                  | 28.204.1.02.7.000 | 2x2x1      | 9.4                 | 122.0                  |
| 28.204.1.03.6.000 | 3x2x0.75   | 9.0                 | 128.0                  | 28.204.1.03.7.000 | 3x2x1      | 11.5                | 179.0                  |
| 28.204.1.04.6.000 | 4x2x0.75   | 10.6                | 167.0                  | 28.204.1.04.7.000 | 4x2x1      | 12.8                | 237.0                  |
| 28.204.1.05.6.000 | 5x2x0.75   | 12.0                | 215.0                  | 28.204.1.05.7.000 | 5x2x1      | 13.8                | 297.0                  |
| 28.204.1.06.6.000 | 6x2x0.75   | 12.8                | 240.0                  | -                 |            |                     |                        |
| 28.204.1.07.6.000 | 7x2x0.75   | 12.8                | 265.0                  |                   |            |                     |                        |
| 28.204.1.08.6.000 | 8x2x0.75   | 14.6                | 306.0                  |                   |            |                     |                        |
| 28.204.1.10.6.000 | 10x2x0.75  | 16.0                | 355.0                  |                   |            |                     |                        |
| 28.204.1.12.6.000 | 12x2x0.75  | 17.0                | 405.0                  |                   |            |                     |                        |
| 28.204.1.16.6.000 | 16x2x0.75  | 20.5                | 565.0                  |                   |            |                     |                        |

# SIEMENS

Appendix: Example for wiring, earthing and shielding the LMV5-System



# Addendum 4: LMV52... with O2 trim control and O2 module

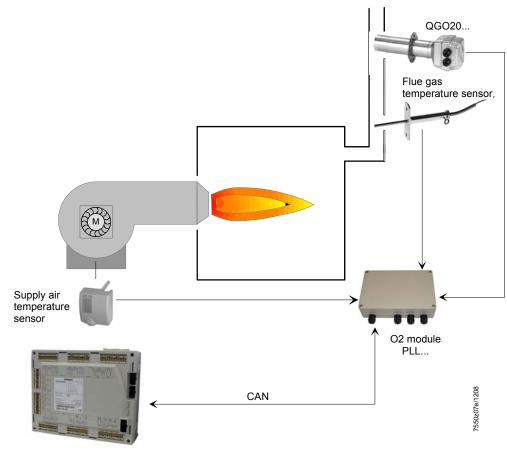
### General

The LMV52... system is an extended LMV51... system. A special feature of the LMV52... is control of the residual oxygen content to increase the boiler's efficiency.

In addition to the features of the LMV51..., the LMV52... provides O2 trim control, control of a maximum of 6 actuators, control of a VSD, and acquisition of cumulated fuel consumption and current fuel throughput. The LMV52... system uses an O2 sensor (QGO20...), an external O2 module, and the standard components of the LMV51... system.

The PLL... O2 module is a detached measuring module for the QGO20... sensor and for 2 temperature sensors (Pt1000 / LG-Ni 1000). The module communicates with the LMV52... via CAN bus.

The fuel meters must be connected directly to the fuel-related inputs of the basic unit. On the AZL5... display and operating unit, the individual consumption values can be read out and the meter readings can be reset.



LMV52.200...

ATTENTION: for the proper burner adjustment, it is necessary to install a fuel meter for each burner.

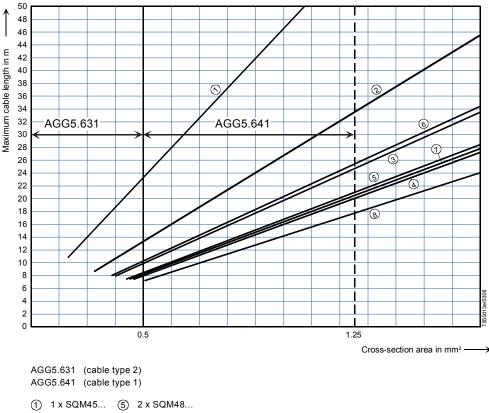
# Determination of the maximum cable length

The maximum cable length between transformer and CAN bus users is dependent on the type of cable (cross-sectional area), the number of actuators and the type of actuator used (current).

The following graphs can be used to determine the maximum CAN bus cable lengths between the transformer and group of actuators or the AZL5..., depending on the relevant influencing factors.

The assumption was made that the actuators within the group are close to one another. The **minimum** cross-sectional area for the system examples shown results from the start of the curve.

The **maximum** cable lengths for the defined system cables AGG5.641 and AGG5.631 result from the points of intersection in the graph.



2 2 x SQM45... 6 1 x SQM45... + 1 x SQM48...

3 x SQM45...
2 x SQM45... + 1 x SQM48...
4 x SQM45...
3 x SQM45... + 1 x SQM48...

CAN bus connection between transformer and actuator group

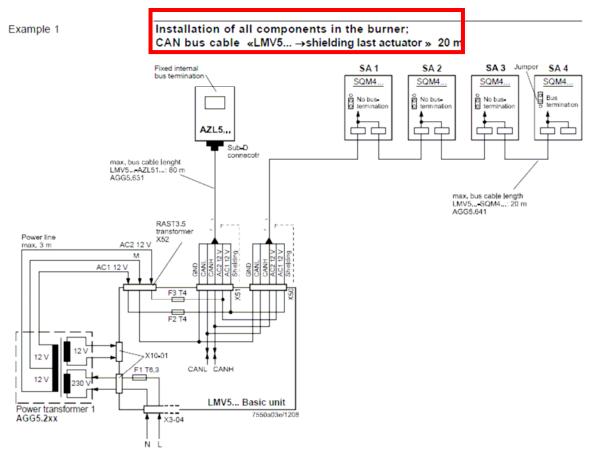


When connecting a PLL52... O2 module, the maximum permissible cable length of a network is to be reduced by 2 m.

 Example:
 - System cable:
 AGG5.641 (connecting cable to the actuators)

 - Actuators:
 2 x SQM45...

The point of intersection of the vertical line for the AGG5.641 (1.25 mm<sup>2</sup>) and curve ① (2 x SQM45...) gives a maximum cable length of 33.4 m between the transformer and the group of actuators.



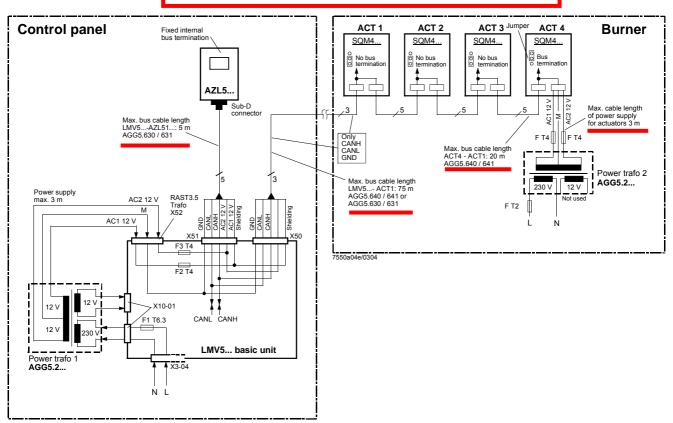
Note on example 1

Total length of CAN bus cable  $\leq$  100 m

.

#### Example 2

# LMV5... basic unit in the control panel, actuator on the burner; CAN bus cable «LMV5... $\rightarrow$ SA» > 20 m



#### Notes on example 2

#### Total length of CAN bus cable $\leq$ 100 m

Whenever the distance between the LMV5... and the last actuator exceeds 20 m, or if more than one SQM48 is used on the burner (refer to sizing chart "Determination of maximum cable length"), a second transformer is required for powering the actuators.

In that case, transformer 1 powers the LMV5... basic unit and the AZL5... display and operating unit (**Fig. 1**). Transformer 2 powers the actuators (**Fig. 2**).



With the CAN bus cable connections from the LMV5... (Fig. 1) to the first actuator (Fig. 2), the 2 voltages AC1 and AC2 on the LMV5... side must **not** be connected and only cables CANH, CANL and M (+shielding) are to be connected to the first actuator (Fig. 2).

In that case, the actuators must be powered by a second transformer which to be located near the actuators.

The power from that transformer (lines AC1, AC2, M) must be fed to the actuator (ACT4 in the example above) and then connected through via bus cable AGG5.640 (cable type 1) to all the other actuators.

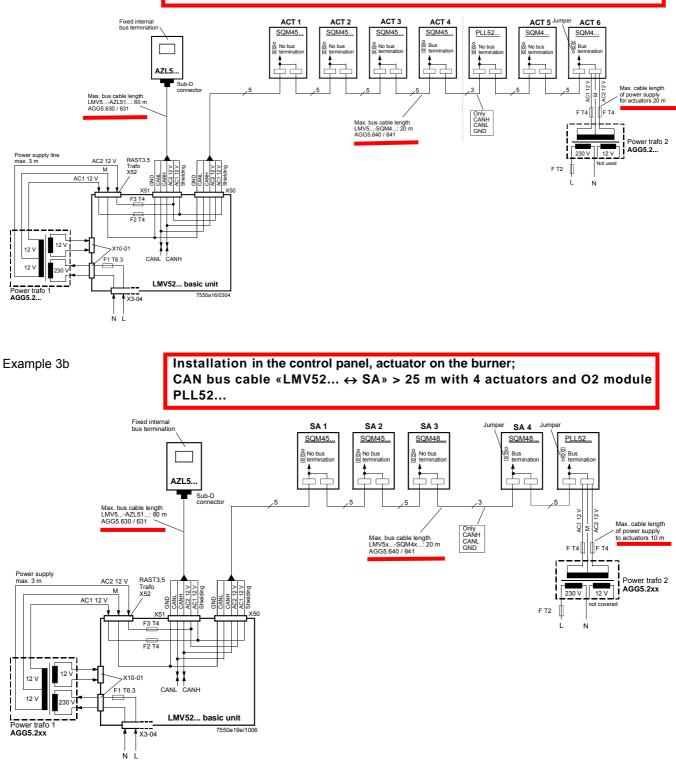
The fuses required for transformer 1 are accommodated in the LMV5... basic unit.



For transformer 2, these 3 fuses must be located close to the transformer (for type, refer to Basic Documentation P7550).

Example 3a

#### Installation of all components in the burner; CAN bus cable «LMV52... ↔ SA» > 20 m with 6 actuators and O2 module PLL52...



#### CAN bus cable with LMV52... and more than 4 actuators and O2 module PLL52...

On LMV52... applications with more than 4 actuators (SQM45...), a second transformer is required for powering the extra actuators.

In that case, transformer 1 powers the LMV52... basic unit, the **AZL5...**, and the first 4 actuators.



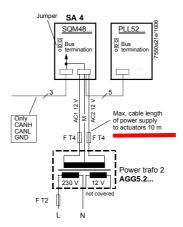
Interrupt the connection between the components at a suitable location. On the actuator side, the 2 voltages AC1 and AC2 must **not** be connected but only lines «CANH, CANL and M» (+shield) to the O2 module and the other actuator.

In that case, the actuators (SA5, SA6) and the O2 module must be powered by a second transformer to be located near the actuators and the O2 module.

Connect the power supply line from that transformer to the O2 module PLL52... (in example 3a «SA6» / in example 3b «Auxiliary terminal) (lines AC1, AC2, M) and from there, via bus cable AGG5.640 (cable type 1), through to the second actuator (SA) and the O2 module.

The fuses required for transformer 1 are accommodated in the LMV52... basic unit.

Optionally, the supply voltage can also be delivered via a conduit box and fed into the connecting line between SA4 and PLL52...





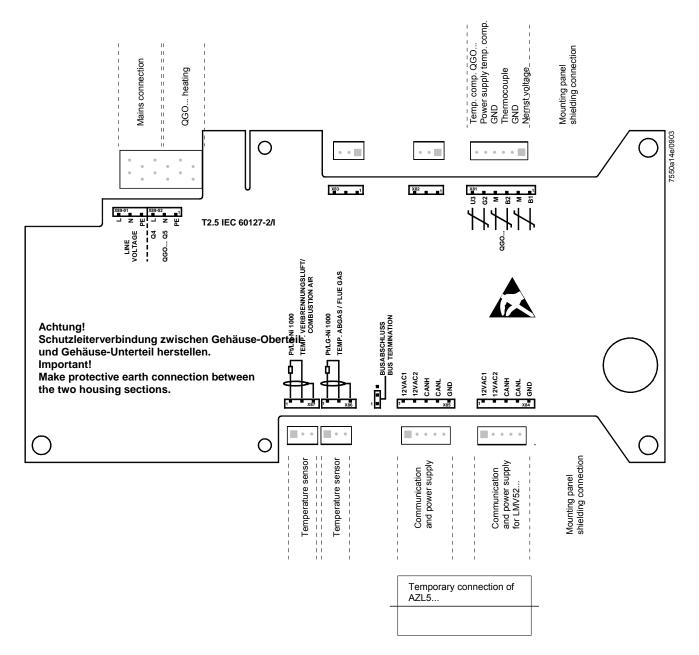
For transformer 2, the OEM must fit the 3 fuses close to the transformer.

41/45

# O2 module

In comparison with the LMV51... system, the extra components to be connected with the LMV52... system are the O2 module and the O2 sensor QGO... and, optionally, the combustion air and flue gas temperature sensors. The O2 module is to be connected to the basic unit via the CAN bus. The O2 module must be located in the vicinity of the QGO... (< 10 m), aimed at keeping interference on the sensitive detector lines as low as possible. For sensor heating, the O2 module requires a separate mains connection facility.

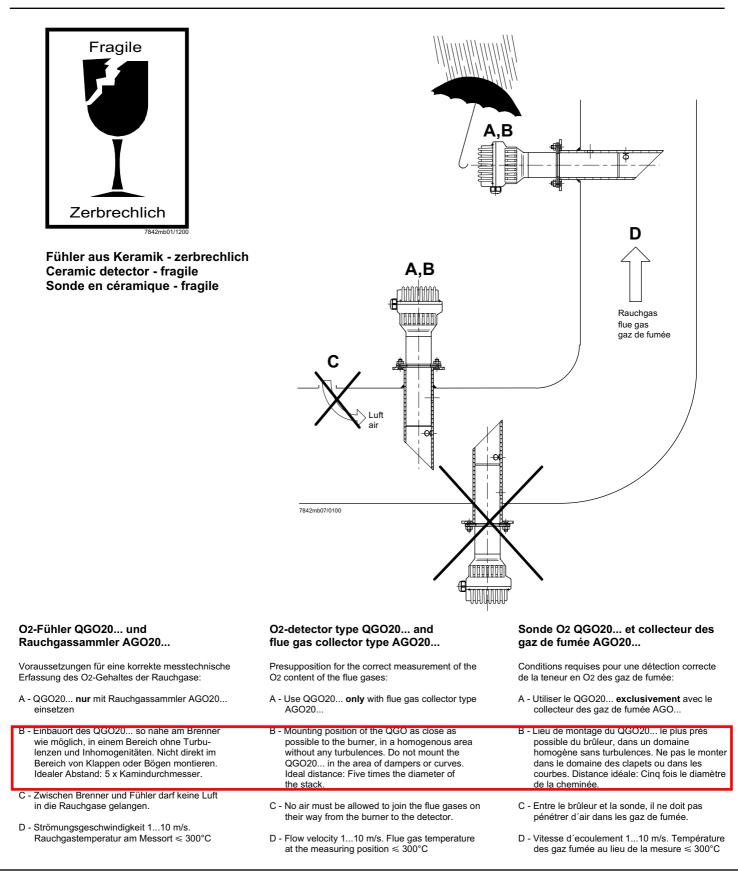




# QGO20...

Istruzioni di montaggio Asennusohje Instrucciones de montaje Monteringsinstruktion Montasjeanvisning

Montageanleitung Mounting instruction Instruction de montage Monteringsanvisning Montage-aanwijzing



#### Anschluss-Schema

6-adriges abgeschirmtes Kabel. Adern möglichst paarweise verdrillt. Abschirmung an Klemme GND des RPO... . Abschirmung nicht mit Schutzleiter oder M verbinden!

Anschlusskabel z.B.:

| LifYCY<br>LiYCY        | 6 x 2 x 0,20 / 22 oder<br>6 x 2 x 0,20                                   |
|------------------------|--|
| B1 (+)<br>M (-)        | Signal O2-Messzelle<br>Masse für B1, B2                                  |
| B2 (+)<br>M (-)        | Thermoelement-Spannung   |
| U3 (+)                 | Signal Temperaturkompensations-  |
| G2 (-)                 | Speisung Temperaturkompensations-<br>element                             |
| GND                    | Masse für Anschirmung  |
| 3 x 1,5 mı<br>Q4<br>Q5 | m <sup>2</sup> :<br>Fühlerheizung (AC 230 V)<br>Fühlerheizung (AC 230 V) |





**Vorsicht** bei den Anschlüssen U3 und G2! Ein Fehlverdrahten der Anschlüsse führt zu einem Ausfall des Kompensationselementes.

\* Am RPO... steht nur 1 Erdleiterklemme zur Verfügung. Beide Erdleiter müssen auf **eine** Klemme geführt werden.

#### Wiring diagram

Shielded 6-core cable. Wires should be twisted in pairs. Screen must be connected to terminal GND of the RPO... . Do not connect the shielding to the protective earth or M!

Connecting cable e.g.:

| LifYCY<br>LiYCY        | 6 x 2 x 0,20 / 22 or<br>6 x 2 x 0,20   |
|------------------------|--|
| B1 (+)<br>M (-)        | Signal from O2-measuring cell<br>Ground for B1, B2                                   |
| B2 (+)<br>M (-)        | Thermocouple voltage   |
| U3 (+)                 | Signal from temperatue<br>compensation element                                       |
| G2 (-)                 | Power supply for temperature<br>compensation element                                 |
| GND                    | Ground for screening   |
| 3 x 1,5 mm<br>Q4<br>Q5 | <sup>2</sup> :<br>QGO detector heating (AC 230 V)<br>QGO detector heating (AC 230 V) |





**Caution** when connecting U3 and G2! Faulty wiring leads to failure of the compensation element.

\* At the RPO..., there is only 1 earth terminal available. Both earth wires must be connected to **the same** earth terminal.

#### Schéma de raccordement

Câble blindé à 6 brins. Brins torsadés si possible par paires. Blindage sur la borne GND du RPO... . Ne pas connecter le blindage avec le conducteur de protection ou M!

Câble de raccordement p.ex.:

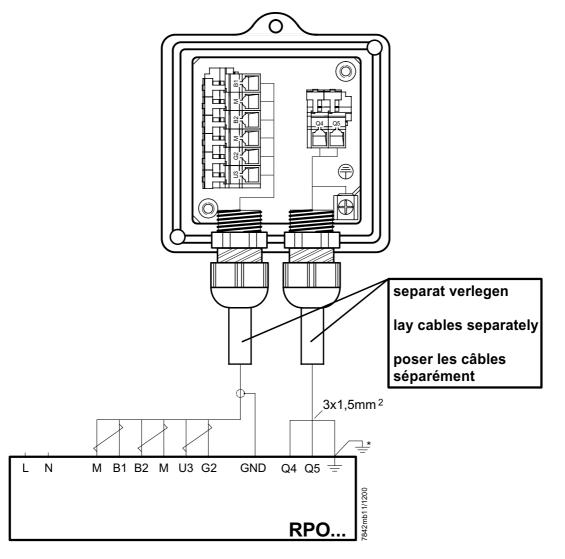
| LifYCY<br>LiYCY        | 6 x 2 x 0,20 / 22 ou<br>6 x 2 x 0,20   |
|------------------------|--|
| B1 (+)<br>M (-)        | Signal de la cellule de mesure d´O2<br>Masse pour B1, B2                     |
| B2 (+)<br>M (-)        | Tension de thermocouple  |
| U3 (+)                 | Signal de l'élément de cpmpensation de température                           |
| G2 (-)                 | Alimentation de l'élément de<br>compensation de température                  |
| GND                    | Masse du blindage  |
| 3 x 1,5 mm<br>Q4<br>Q5 | 2.<br>Chauffage de sonde QGO (AC 230 V)<br>Chauffage de sonde QGO (AC 230 V) |

Terre<sup>\*</sup>



Prière de faire attention lors des raccordements U3 et G2. Une erreur de câblage des fils de raccordement conduit à une destruction de l'élément de compensation.

\* Le RPO... ne dispose que d'une seule borne de mise à la terrre. Les deux fils de mise à la terre doivent être connectés sur **la même** borne.



#### Hinweise für Installation und Inbetriebnahme

- Distanz zwischen Wand des Rauchgaskanals und Rauchgasaustritt (B) des AGO20... min. 10 mm
- Die Kaminisolierung darf nicht über den Anschlussflansch hinausragen und dadurch den Fühlerkopf isolieren (therm. Überlastung).
   Der Fühlerkopf muss frei bleiben!
   Strahlungswärme vermeiden; z.B. durch Wärmeleitbleche
- Bei der ersten Inbetriebnahme ist das Mess-Sytem
   ca. 2 Stunden vor Gebrauch einzuschalten.
   Bei kurzen Abschaltungen der Anlage (1-2 Wochen)
   ist es empfehlenswert, das Mess-System (QGO...
   und RPO) nicht auszuschalten.
- Während des Aufheizvorganges kann der Fühler falsch messen.



- QGO20... nie im kalten Zustand bei laufendem Brenner im Kamin einsetzen.
- Nach F

  ühlertausch, Ansteuerung der F

  ühlerheizung 

  überpr

  üfen.
- Spannung an Q4 Q5 muss im 2 s Takt pulsieren.
- <u>Sofort auschalten</u> falls Spannung nicht pulsiert PRPO austauschen

#### **Commissioning and Installation Guide**

- The distance between the wall of the flue gas duct and the flue gas outlet (B) of the AGO20... must be a minimum of 10 mm
- The insulation of the chimney must not project beyond the connecting flange, thus insulating the head of the sensor (thermal overload).
   The head of the sensor must remain uncovered! Avoid heat due to radiation, e.g. through thermal conductive plates
- When starting up the plant for the first time, the measuring system should be switched on approx.
   2 hours prior to usage.
- If the plant is switched off for short periods of the time (1 to 2 weeks), it is recommended to leave the measuring system (QGO... and RPO) switched on.
- During the heating up phase, the detector could deliver an incorrect signal.



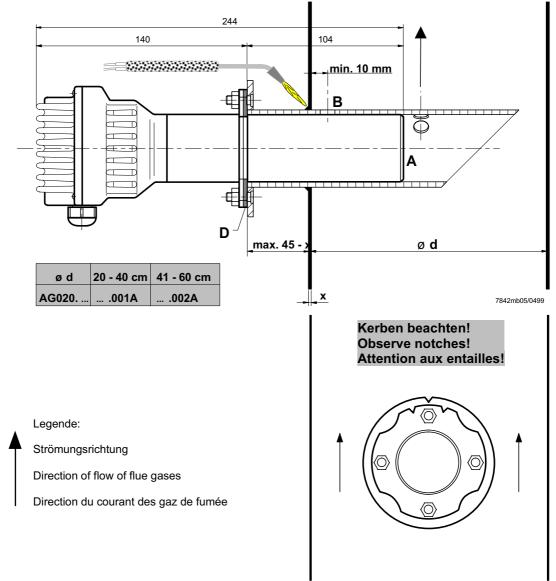
- Never use a cold QGO20... in the flueway while burner is operating.
- After changing the sensor, check the proper functioning of the sensor's heating element
- Voltage at Q4 Q5 must pulsate at 2-s intervals
- If voltage does not pulsate, <u>switch equipment off</u> immediately
  - replace RPO

#### Instructions de mise en service et installation

- La distance entre la paroi de la conduite de gaz et la sortie des gaz de fumée (B) du AGO20... doit être d'au moins 10 mm.
- L'isolation de la cheminée ne doit pas dépasser la bride de raccordement, c'est-à-dire couvrir la tête de la sonde (surcharge thermique). La tête de la sonde ne doit pas être couverte! Eviter la chaleur de rayonnement, p.ex. par tôles thermoconductrices
- Lors de la première mise en service, le dispositif de mesure doit être raccordé environ 2 heures avant l'utilisation. En case de courtes interruptions de l'installation (1-2 semaines), il est recommandé de ne pas déclencher le dispositif de mesure (QGO... et RPO).
- Pendant l'operation d'échauffement, il est possible que la sonde ne mesure pas correctement.

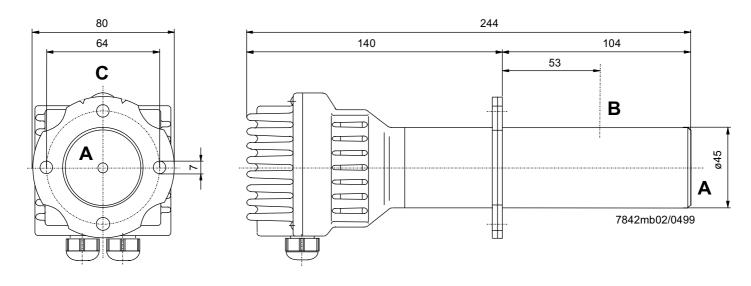


- Ne jamais introduire le QGO20... à l'état froid ou le laisser introduit dans la cheminée quand le brûleur est en marche.
- Lors d'un changement de sonde, verifier le signal de chauffage de celle-ci.
- Les tensions aux bornes Q4 Q5 <u>doivent</u> commuter toutes les 2 s.
- <u>Déconnecter immédiatement</u> en cas de noncommutation des tensions
   Echanger le RPO

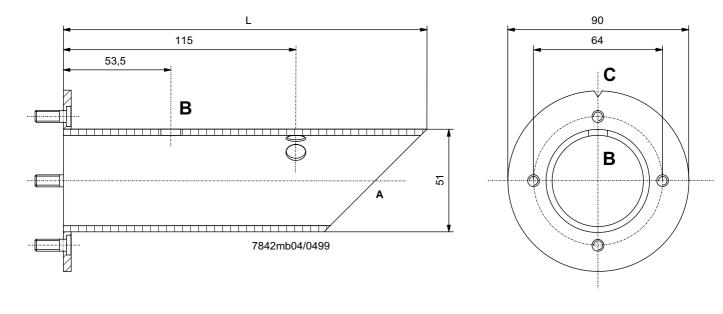


### Maßbilder / Dimensions / Encombrements

QGO20...



#### AGO20...



L = 180 mm für AGO20.001A

- L = 260 mm für AGO20.002A
- A = Rauchgaseintritt
- B = Rauchgasaustritt
- C = Kerbe
- D = Flachdichtung (beiliegend)
- L = 180 mm for AGO20.001A L = 260 mm for AGO20.002A
- A = Flue gas inlet
- B = Flue gas outlet
- C = Notch
- D = Flat seal (enclosed)

- L = 180 mm pour AGO20.001A L = 260 mm pour AGO20.002A
- A = Entrée du gaz de fumée
- B = Sortie de gaz de fumée C = Entaille
- C = Entallie
- D = Joint d'étanchéité plat (inclus)

# Technical Data PLL52...

| LMV52 basic unit         | Refer to chapter Technical Data! |                              |                           |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| PLL52                    | Mains voltage «X89-01»           | AC 120 V<br>–15 % / +10 %    | AC 230 V<br>-15 % / +10 % |  |  |  |
|                          | Safety class                     | I with parts according to II |                           |  |  |  |
|                          | ,                                | as per DIN EN 60730-1        |                           |  |  |  |
|                          | Mains frequency                  | 50 / 60 Hz ±6 %              |                           |  |  |  |
|                          | Power consumption                | Ca. 4 VA                     | Ca. 4 VA                  |  |  |  |
|                          | Degree of protection             | IP54, housing clos           | ed                        |  |  |  |
|                          | Transformer AGG5.210             |                              |                           |  |  |  |
|                          | - Primary side                   | AC 120 V                     |                           |  |  |  |
|                          | - Secondary side                 | AC 12 V (3x)                 |                           |  |  |  |
|                          | Transformer AGG5.220             |                              |                           |  |  |  |
|                          | - Primary side                   | AC 230 V                     |                           |  |  |  |
|                          | - Secondary side                 | AC 12 V (3x)                 |                           |  |  |  |
| Environmental conditions | Storage                          | DIN EN 60 721-3-1            |                           |  |  |  |
|                          | Climatic conditions              | class 1K3                    |                           |  |  |  |
|                          | Mechanical conditions            | class 1M2                    |                           |  |  |  |
|                          | Temperature range                | -20+60 °C                    |                           |  |  |  |
|                          | Humidity                         | < 95 % r.h.                  |                           |  |  |  |
|                          | Transport                        | DIN EN 60 721-3-2            |                           |  |  |  |
|                          | Climatic conditions              | class 2K2                    |                           |  |  |  |
|                          | Mechanical conditions            | class 2M2                    |                           |  |  |  |
|                          | Temperature range                | -30+70 °C                    |                           |  |  |  |
|                          | Humidity                         | < 95 % r.h.                  |                           |  |  |  |
|                          | Operation                        | DIN EN 60 721-3-             | 3                         |  |  |  |
|                          | Climatic conditions              | class 3K5                    |                           |  |  |  |
|                          | Mechanical conditions            | class 3M2                    |                           |  |  |  |
|                          | Temperature range                | -20+60 °C                    |                           |  |  |  |
|                          | Humidity                         | < 95 % r.h.                  |                           |  |  |  |

 $\wedge$ 

Condensation, formation of ice or ingress of water are not permitted!

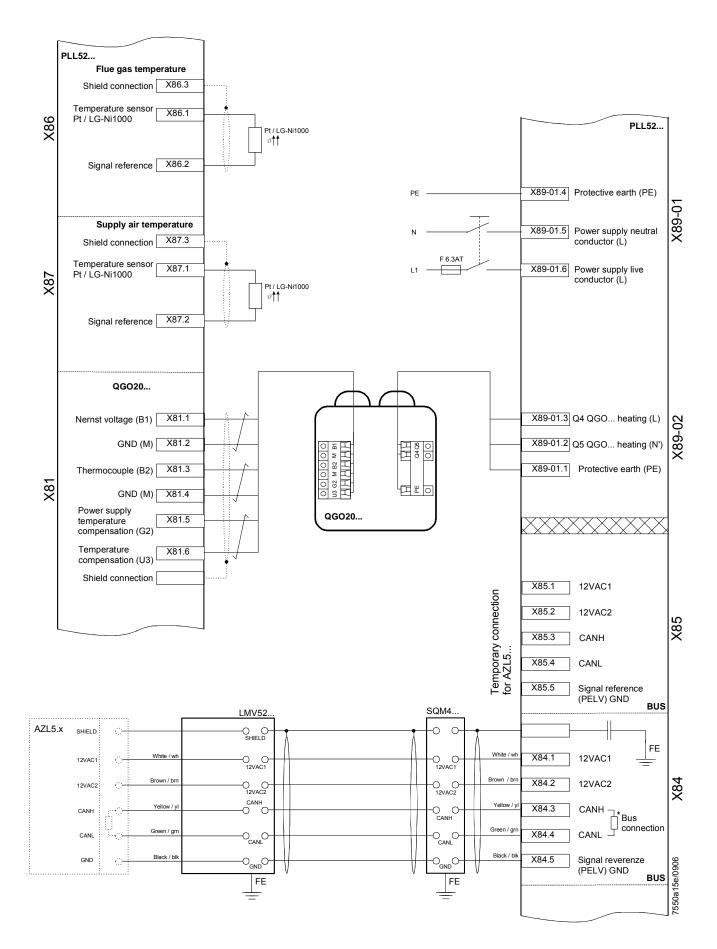
## Terminal ratings, cable lengths and crosssectional areas

#### LMV52... basic unit

PLL52...

Refer to chapter «Technical Data / LMV5... and AZL5...!»

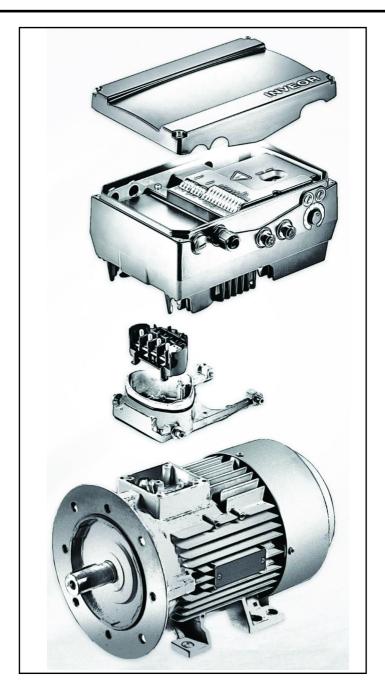
| Cable lengths / cross-sectional areas            |  |
|--|--|
| Electrical connection «X89»                      | Screw terminals up to max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> |
| Cable lengths                                    | ≤10 m to QGO20                                 |
| Cross-sectional areas                            | Refer to description of QGO20                  |
|  | Twisted pairs                                  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| Analog inputs:                                   |  |
| Analog inputs:<br>Fresh air temperature detector | Pt1000 / LG-Ni1000                             |
|  | Pt1000 / LG-Ni1000<br>Pt1000 / LG-Ni1000       |
| Fresh air temperature detector                   |  |



# **KOSTAL INVERTER**

Connection and programming for electronically controlled burners with

# LMV2x/3x, LMV5x, ETAMATIC and INVERTER regulation



Service Manual TECHNICAL INSTRUCTIONS

#### Table of contents:

**INVERTER** identification, 3

User interface communication (on request), 4

Electrical connections, 5

Motor connection variants for INVERTERS sizes A, B and C, 5

Motor connection variants for INVERTER size D, 6

Connection of INVERTER signals and commands, 7

Electrical connections and parameter configuration, 7

0-10V / 4-20mA analogue input configuration, 8

Configuration of control contact / INVERTER starting and stopping, 9

Configuration of INVERTER start / stop parameters and operating mode, 10

Motor data, 11

Output signal variant for reading motor rpm (optional), 12

Brake chopper connections, 14

Burner terminal with INVERTER interface, 16

#### **IDENTIFICAZIONE INVERTER**

| <b>INVEOR Mx</b> | IVxx | <b>PWxx</b> | LPxx | APxx | GHxx | DKxx | COxx <u>1</u> |  |
|------------------|------|-------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|--|
|                  |      |             |      |      |      |      |               |  |

|   | 1   | 2                               | 3                                 | 4                | 5                         |                 | 6                                       | 7               | 8             | 9     | 10 |
|---|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|---------------|-------|----|
|   | Key   | Кеу                             |                                   |                  |                           |                 | Кеу                                     |                 |               |       |    |
| 1 | Drive contr   | Drive controller series: INVEOR |                                   |                  |                           | 6               | Application<br>AP12 - Sta<br>AP13 - CA  |                 | :             |       |    |
| 2 | Installation location/size: motor-integrated - M,size: α, A,<br>B, C, D |                                 |                                   |                  | 7                         |                 | andard (withou<br>/ith membrane         |                 | keypad)       |       |    |
| 3 | Input voltage<br>: IV02 - 230 V   |                                 |                                   | 8                | Housing<br>:<br>GH10 – st | andard heat sir | nk (black pain                          | ted)            |               |       |    |
| 4 | :   | nded motor<br>0.75; 1.1; 1.5    | rating<br>5; 2.2; 3.0; 4.0        | ); 5.5; 7.5; 11. | 0; 15.0;                  | 9               | Firmware<br>:<br>CO00 - St<br>CO01 - Sp | andard          |               |       |    |
| 5 |   | )3 – Standar                    | rd (without bra<br>rd (with brake | •• •             |                           | 10              | Equipmen                                | t generation: 1 | – current vei | rsion |    |

The LMV5x device controls fan motor rpm via a sensor and commands it via the inverter with a 4÷20mA signal. The LMV3x/LMV2x device controls fan motor rpm via a sensor and commands it via the inverter with a 0÷10V signal. Generally, the inverter curve goes from 50% to 100% of motor rpm. As well as improving burner regulation, this allows for a saving in terms of fan motor consumption.

#### INVEOR M INVERTER SIZES



### User interface COMMUNICATION (on request)

The drive controller can be put in operation in the following ways:



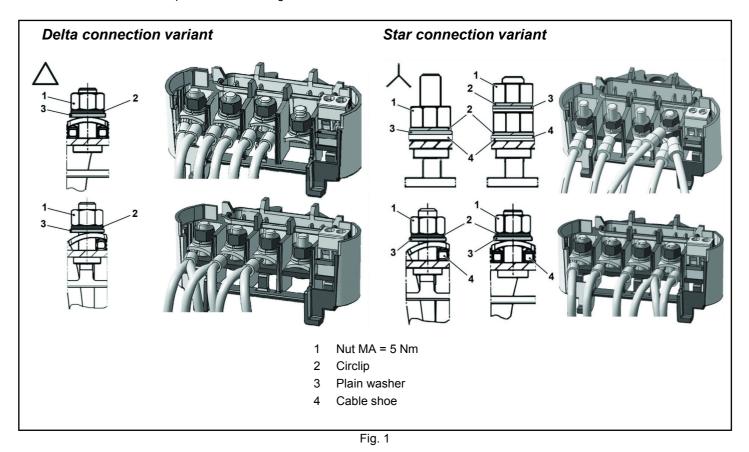
Attention: Contact the manufacturer to order the most suitable device.

| USB adaptor for PC   |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| Via the INVERTER PC software   |                            |
|  |                            |
| INVEOR MMI remote display:   |                            |
| INVEOR MMI is a portable display on which all inverter parameters can be viewed and changed. Manual available on the KOSTAL website.   |                            |
| Bluetooth connection:  |                            |
| Using the Bluetooth adaptor you can connect via app from any device. Download the app for Android / iOS from the Google Play Store / App Store.  | Available on the App Store |
| The Bluetooth adaptor is required to create a Bluetooth connection with the inverter.<br>To view and change the inverter parameters, use an external interface device –<br>tablet or mobile phone. Download the app for Android / iOS from the Google Play<br>Store / App Store. |                            |

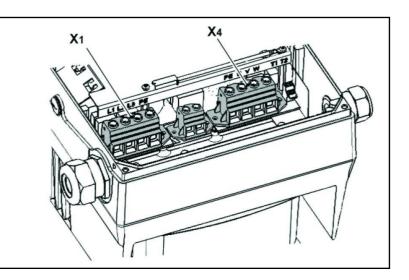
#### **ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS**

#### Motor connection variants for INVERTERS sizes A, B and C

Star or delta connection for speed controller integrated on the motor



#### Motor connection variants for INVERTER size D



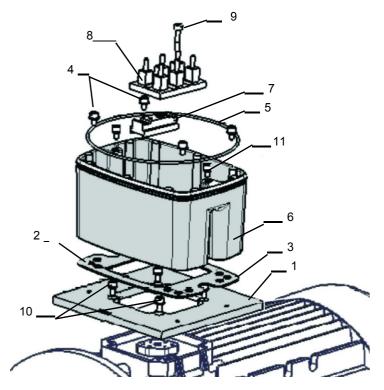
| X1 terminal no. | Designation | Assignment           |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|
| 1               | L1          | Mains phase 1        |
| 2               | L2          | Mains phase 2        |
| 3               | L3          | Mains phase 3        |
| 4               | PE          | Protective conductor |

Tab. 1 - X1 terminal assignment - 3 x 400 VAC

| X4 terminal no. | Designation | Assignment           |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|
| 1               | PE          | Protective conductor |
| 2               | U           | Mains phase 1        |
| 3               | V           | Mains phase 2        |
| 4               | W           | Mains phase 3        |

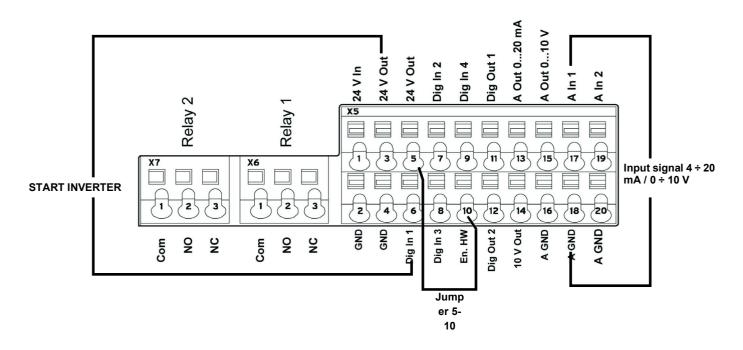
#### Tab. 2 - X1 terminal assignment - 3 x 400 VAC

Fig. 2 - Assembly sequence: Connection box - adapter plate size D



Key:

- 1 Adapter plate option (variant)
- 2 Holes depending on motor
- 3 Seal
- 4 Retaining bolts with spring elements
- 5 O-ring seal
- 6 INVEOR / adapter plate support
- 7 Terminal heightening option
- 8 Original terminal (not included)
- 9 Extended screw option (for pos.7)
- 10 Retaining bolts with spring elements option
- 11 INVEOR/support retaining bolts

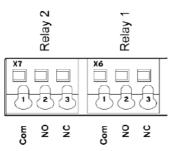


#### Electrical connections and parameter configuration

There are 2 relays on the INVERTER. Connecting terminals X7-1-2-3 and X6-1-2-3 are used for:

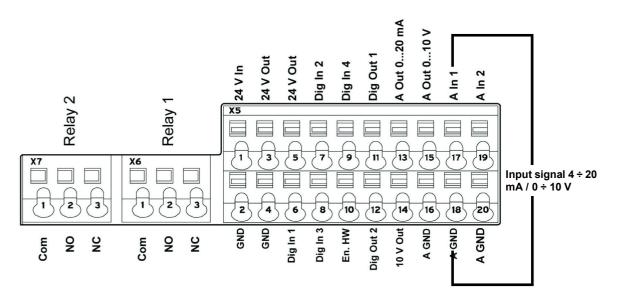
LMV2/3x: Relay 1 is used as a safety contact on the safety loop series of the equipment. Relay 2 is used as a fault indicator on the burner panel front.

LMV5x / ETAMATIC: Relay 1 is used as a contact for control of fan motor start. Relay 2 is used as a fault indicator of the INVERTER to the LMV5x / ETAMATIC equipment.



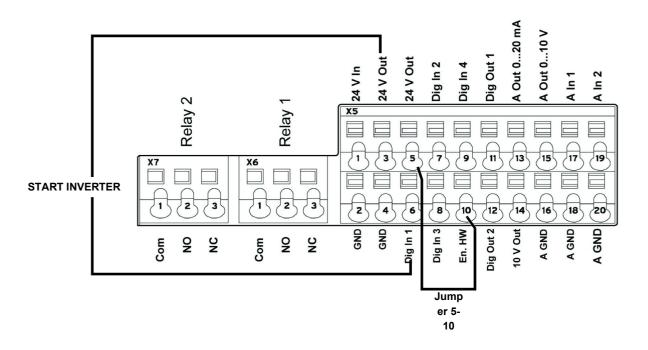
| Parame | Parameter                |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1.181  | Automatic reset function | Automatic reset of faults.<br>The INVERTER resets the fault after the set time.<br>Set value = 30 seconds  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.182  | Automatic reset numbers  | With the reset function the maximum number of automatic resets can be limited.<br>Set value = 0 (maximum number of automatic resets)                 |  |  |  |  |
| 4.190  | Relay 1 functions        | Select the operating mode of relay 1.<br>Set value = LMV2x/3x= 11 (NC inverted error)<br>Set value = LMV5x / ETAMATIC = 19 (motor is in NO function) |  |  |  |  |
| 4.210  | Relay 2 functions        | Select the operating mode of relay 2.<br>Set value = LMV2x/3x= 11 (NC inverted error)<br>Set value = LMV5x / ETAMATIC = 11 (NC inverted error)       |  |  |  |  |
| 4.210  | V O operation            | Set value = 10 (NO error)  |  |  |  |  |

#### 0-10V / 4-20mA analogue input configuration



Input AIn1 can be configured as voltage or current input. It is configured as 4-20mA input current for LMV5-Etamatic, and 0-10V input voltage for LMV2x/3x.

| 4 000   |                           | Specifies the input type, whether voltage or current.   |
|---------|---------------------------|---|
| 4.020   | Input type AI1            | <ul> <li>1= Voltage input 0-10V (LMV2x/3x)</li> <li>2= Current input 0/4-20mA (LMV5 ETAMATIC)</li> </ul>            |
|         |                           | Specifies the minimum value of the analogue input as a percentage of the range.                                     |
|         |                           | E.g.:   |
| 4.021   | AI1 Standard low          | 010 V or 020 mA = 0 %100 %  |
|         |                           | 210 V or 420 mA = 20 %100 %   |
|         |                           | Set value = 20% for LMV2x/3x, LMV5x, ETAMATIC   |
| 4 0 0 0 | Ald Chanderd high         | Specifies the maximum value of the analogue input as a percentage of the range at 10V or 20mA.                      |
| 4.022   | AI1 Standard high         | Set value = 100%  |
|         |                           | Specifies the deadband on the input signal.   |
| 4.023   | AI1 Response time         | Set value = 1%  |
|         |                           | An input change is taken into consideration after this time. If it is too short, a wire                             |
| 4.024   | AI1 Filter time           | break error may appear if the 4-20 mA signal goes to 0 for a short time.<br>Set value = 4 seconds                   |
|         |                           |   |
| 4.030   | AI1 Input function        | Specifies whether the input is 0 = analogue / 1 = digital input.  |
| 4.030   | Arrinputiuncion           | Set value = 0 analogue  |
| 4.033   | AI1 Measure unit, input 1 | Specifies the unit of measurement of input 1.   |
| 4.000   |                           | Set value = 0 (%)   |
| 4.034   | AI1 Lower limit           | Specifies the lower limit of input 1.   |
|         |                           | Set value = 0 (%)   |
| 4.035   | AI1 Upper limit           | Specifies the upper limit of input 1.   |
|         |                           | Set value = 100 (%)   |
| 4.036   | AI1 Wire break time, 5s   | Specifies the time after which the fault appears if input AI1 is interrupted (wire break).<br>Set value = 5 seconds |
| 4.000   |                           |   |
| 4.037   | Al1 Inversion             | Inverts the signal of input 1.  |
| 4.037   |                           | Set value = 0 (disabled)  |



| Terminal                                     |   |
|--|---|
| X5-3 (24V Out) X5-6 (Digit In1)              | Bringing 24V to terminal <b>X5-6</b> enables INVERTER operation<br>and the contact that switches it on/off.<br>On LMV2/3x <b>X5-3</b> (24V Out) also powers the motor speed<br>encoder. |
| X5-5 (24V Out) connected with X5-10 ( En.HW) | Required to enable braking ramp xxxx  |

### Configuration of INVERTER start / stop parameters and operating mode

| Parame | ter   |  |  |
|--------|---|--|--|
| 1.020  | Min. frequency (Hz)   | Minimum input frequency in Hz.<br>Set value = 0 Hz (LMV2x-3x / LMV5x)<br>Set value = > 35 Hz (ETAMATIC)  |  |
| 1.021  | Max. frequency (Hz)   | Maximum input frequency in Hz.<br>Set value = 51,5 Hz (LMV2x-3x / LMV5x)<br>Set value = 50 Hz (ETAMATIC)   |  |
| 1.050  | Ramp 1<br>Braking time 1  | Braking time at switch-off to reach the speed of 0 Hz after the start/stop contact has opened (not used).<br>Set value = 10 seconds  |  |
| 1.051  | Ramp 1<br>Acceleration time 1   | Acceleration time 1 is the time necessary for the drive controller to accelerate from 0 Hz to maximum frequency (not used). <b>Set value = 10 seconds</b>  |  |
| 1.052  | Ramp 2<br>Braking time 2  | Braking time at switch-off to reach the speed of 0 Hz after the start/stop contact has opened.<br>Set value = 10 seconds   |  |
| 1.053  | Ramp 2<br>Acceleration time 2   | Acceleration time 2 is the time necessary for the drive controller to accelerate from 0 Hz to maximum frequency.<br>Set value = 10 seconds   |  |
| 1.054  | Selects ramp used   | Digital input 1 (dig ln1 / X5-6) selects the ramp used.<br>Set value = 1 (parameters 1.052 and 1.053)  |  |
| 1.088  | Quick stop  | Not used but set.<br>Set value = 10 seconds  |  |
| 1.100  | OD         Operating mode         Frequency control mode: specifies the operating mode of the INVERTER. In c always frequency control (0).           Set value = 0         Set value = 0            |  |  |
| 1.130  | Reference set point   | Determines the source from which the reference value is read.<br>In our case it is always analogue input Al1.<br>Set value = 1 (analogue input 1)  |  |
| 1.131  | Enabling software   | Depending on the change made, the motor may start immediately.<br>Selection of the source for enabling control.<br>Set value = 0   |  |
| 1.132  | Start-up protection       Selection of behaviour in response to enabling software.         Start-up protection       Set value = 1         (Start only with rising edge at input of control enable) |  |  |
| 1.150  | Motor rotation direction  | Do not change this parameter. To invert the direction of rotation, invert 2 of the 3<br>INVERTER / MOTOR cabling wires, so that the INVERTERS always have the same<br>setting.<br>Set value = 1 forwards only / clockwise rotation |  |
|        |   | (no changes to direction of rotation are possible)   |  |

#### Motor data

The motor data depend on the type of motor used. Refer to the data shown on the motor nameplate. Follow the steps below:

- Enter the motor data;

- Activate the motor recognition function;

- If the operation ends successfully, enter the remaining parameters.

During the recognition phase, the INVERTER measures some parameters and changes some settings.

N.B.: At each start-up of the recognition programme, recheck all the parameters in this manual.

| Parame | Parameter                     |   |  |  |  |  |
|--------|-------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 33.001 | Motor type                    | Selection of motor type. Set value = 1 (asynchronous motor)   |  |  |  |  |
| 33.010 | Motor I <sup>2</sup> t factor | Not used. Only for encoders.<br>Set value = 100%  |  |  |  |  |
| 33.011 | I <sup>2</sup> t time         | Not used. Only for encoders Set value = 30 seconds  |  |  |  |  |
| 33.015 | R optimisation                | If necessary, this parameter can be used to optimise the start-up behaviour.<br>Not used<br>Set value = 100%  |  |  |  |  |
| 33.016 | Motor phase control           | The "Motor connection interrupted" error monitoring (error 45) can be enabled/disabled with this parameter.<br>Set value = 1 (enabled control)  |  |  |  |  |
| 33.031 | Motor current                 | Maximum motor current.<br>Set value = motor nameplate current value in amps   |  |  |  |  |
| 33.032 | Motor rating                  | Motor shaft rating.<br>Set value = motor nameplate rating value in watts  |  |  |  |  |
| 33.034 | Motor rpm                     | Motor rpm.<br>Set value = motor nameplate speed in rpm  |  |  |  |  |
| 33.035 | Motor frequency               | Nominal motor frequency.<br>Set value = motor nameplate frequency in Hz   |  |  |  |  |
| 33.050 | Stator resistance             | Recognised by INVERTER. Set value = automatically detected, value in Ohm  |  |  |  |  |
| 33.105 | Leakage inductance            | Recognised by INVERTER. Set value = automatically detected, value in henry  |  |  |  |  |
| 33.110 | Motor voltage                 | Nominal motor voltage.<br>Set value = 400V  |  |  |  |  |
| 33.111 | Motor cos phi                 | Data on motor nameplate. Set value = 0,xx   |  |  |  |  |
| 33.138 | Holding current time          | Needed to stop the motor!! After braking it is held at continuous current for a specified time interval. Ensure that there is no overheating in this phase. Recommended time: max 5 s.<br>Set value = 0 seconds |  |  |  |  |

Activate the "Motor identification" function and follow the instructions proposed by the INVERTER, then change the parameters described below. The image shows the software screen on the PC.

| Aprire 🔛             | Salva Co        | 📹 🗳<br>ollegamento Scrittura | 🛍<br>Lettura        | )<br>Parametro | []<br>Valori istantanei | Errori / Avvertimento | 上<br>Sistema di controllo | Osci |
|----------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------|
| npiti ×              | 1               |                              |                     |                |                         |                       |                           |      |
| Cockpit              |                 |                              |                     |                |                         |                       |                           |      |
| Parametro            | 🚔 Dati mo       | tore                         |                     |                |                         |                       | Identificazione mot       | ore  |
| Tutti i parametri    |                 |                              |                     |                |                         |                       |                           |      |
| Param base           | Numero          | Nome                         |                     | Valore         |                         | Acquisiz              | tione                     | _    |
| Modalità oper.       | 33.001          | Tipo di motore               | 1: Motore asincrono |                |                         | Pronto                |                           |      |
| Regol.processo       | 33.010          | Fat. I2T motore              | 100 %               |                |                         | Sempre                |                           |      |
| Controllo mors.      | 33.011          | I2T Tempo                    | 30 s                |                |                         | Sempre                |                           |      |
|                      | 33.015          | Ott.rest.stat.               | 100 %               |                |                         | Pronto                |                           |      |
| Funz.aggiuntive      | 33.016          | Monit.fasi mot.              | 1: Attivo           |                |                         | Pronto                |                           |      |
| Param.campo Bus      | 33.031          | Corrente motore              | 4.4 A               |                |                         | Pronto                |                           |      |
| Dati motore          | 33.032          | Potenza motore               | 2 200 W             |                |                         | Pronto                |                           |      |
| Dati motore          | 33.034          | Velocità motore              | 2 910 rpm           |                |                         | Pronto                |                           |      |
| Param. regolaz.      | 33.035          | Frequen.motore               | 50 Hz               |                |                         | Pronto                |                           |      |
| Chopper fren.        | 33.050          | Resist.statore               | 0.22 Ohm            |                |                         | Pronto                |                           |      |
|                      | 33.105          | Indut.dispers.               | 0.001 312 256 H     |                |                         | Pronto                |                           |      |
| Funz.protezione      | 33.110          | Tensione motore              | 400 V               |                |                         | Pronto                |                           |      |
| Valori istantanei    | 33.111          | cosphi motore                | 0.84                |                |                         | Pronto                |                           |      |
| rrori / Avvertimento | 33.138          | Tem.cor.riten.               | 0 s                 |                |                         | Sempre                |                           |      |
| Sistema di controllo |                 |                              |                     |                |                         |                       |                           |      |
| Oscilloscopio        | CAPACITY NOR AN |                              |                     |                |                         |                       |                           |      |

| Parame | ter                 |  |
|--------|---------------------|--|
| 34.010 | Control type        | Open-loop asynchronous motor.<br>Set value = 100 (open-loop asynchronous motor)  |
| 34.020 | Flying restart      | Set value = 1 (enabled)  |
| 34.021 | Flying restart time | Calculated by Inverter.<br>Set value = value calculated by INVERTER in ms  |
| 34.090 | Speed controller KP | Calculated by the inverter during the motor recognition phase. Reset it to 2000 after motor recognition.<br>Set value = 2000 mA/rad/sec  |
| 34.091 | Speed controller TN | Calculated by the inverter during the motor recognition phase. Reset it to 7.5 seconds after motor recognition.<br>Set value = 7.5 seconds   |
| 34.110 | Slip trimmer        | If set to <b>1</b> the function is enabled.<br>If set to <b>0</b> the motor performs as if connected to the mains.<br>If compensation is enabled, the system aligns the stator frequency with the rotor. As a<br>result, the actual motor rpm increase and are brought in line with the theoretical motor<br>nameplate rpm. The motor is supplied with the same voltage and frequency, but the<br>current increases and the rpm are brought to the nameplate data.<br><b>Set value = 1 (compensation for slippage)</b> |

#### Output signal variant for reading motor rpm (optional)

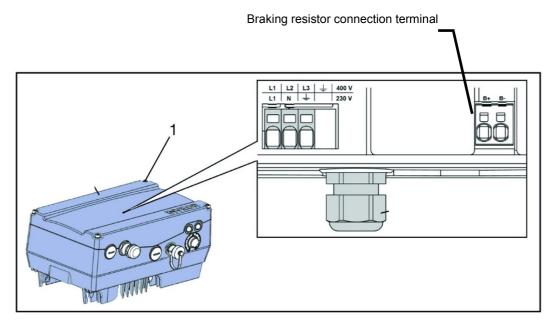
To have a 4-20 mA analogue output that indicates the motor rpm to the terminals X5-13 (Aout 0-20 mA) and X5-16 (A GND), set the parameters below:

| Param | Parameter                               |   |  |  |  |  |
|-------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| 4.100 | Analogue output AO1                     | Selection of analogue output options.<br>In our case, to have an output proportional to the rpm, set 19.<br>Set value = 19 (actual rpm)   |  |  |  |  |
| 4.101 | Minimum value of analogue<br>output AO1 | Output signal at 0-20 mA.<br>To obtain a 4-20 mA signal with (4 mA = 0 motor rpm), follow the example: if motor rpm<br>are a maximum 2900, calculate:<br>2900 / 20 x 4 = <b>580</b> , which is the negative value corresponding to 0 mA from which to<br>start.<br>Therefore:<br>0 mA = - 580,<br>20 mA = 2900<br>Set value = - xxx (-580 in the example) |  |  |  |  |
| 4.102 | Maximum value of analogue output AO1    | Maximum rpm value for 20 mA.<br>Set value = xxxx (2900 in the above example)  |  |  |  |  |

| NOTE<br>1 | If the system enters pendulum mode with LMV / ETAMATIC, adjust parameters <b>34.090</b> and <b>34.091</b> by increasing them, in particular parameter <b>34.090</b> , in steps of 100mA/rad/sec.  |  |  |
|-----------|---|--|--|
| NOTE<br>2 | With LMV 2x/3x with INVERTER control, the device controls the standby rpm with <b>param. 653</b> .<br>If, after the fan is switched off, the device LMV 2x/3x sees that the motor continues to run, error <b>83</b> diagnostic <b>32</b> appears. This occurs if there is significant fan inertia (e.g. on burners with very heavy forward curved blades), then always disable parameter 653, setting it to <b>0</b> .  |  |  |
| NOTE<br>3 | With LMV 2x/3x the signal 0-10V for motor rpm control during standardisation is brought to approximately 9.7 V and the fan motor rpm is saved.<br>According to the LMV manual, the INVERTER should be set to max 52.5 Hz<br>During standardisation, the INVERTER is driven at approximately 51 ÷ 51.5 Hz and may go out of absorption range with the motor.<br>For this reason, set the INVERTER to max 51.5 Hz.<br>During standardisation, the INVERTER will reach 50Hz and the over-absorption problem will be reduced. |  |  |
| NOTE<br>4 | If the <u>analogue wire break fault</u> is displayed on the INVERTER and the 4-20 mA inverter signal continues to oscillate between 1 ÷ 6 mA, it does not always mean that the LMV 2x/3x or ETAMATIC equipment is faulty. It could be due to the old firmware of the INVERTER and should therefore be updated. If this is the case, contact the Service Centre.   |  |  |

| FAULTS / PROBLEMS SOLUTIONS |   |   |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| Parameter 36.020            | If error 36 appears                     | Problems detected in the mains supply. By setting this parameter to 0, the INVERTER no longer checks the mains and the error message disappears. It is recommended to leave the parameter set to 1. |  |  |  |
| Parameter 33.105            | If mains voltage drops during operation | When the mains voltage drops, the INVERTER decreases<br>the motor rpm.<br>To reduce this change, set the parameter to 0, which<br>should solve the problem.   |  |  |  |

#### Brake chopper connections



#### Brake chopper connections

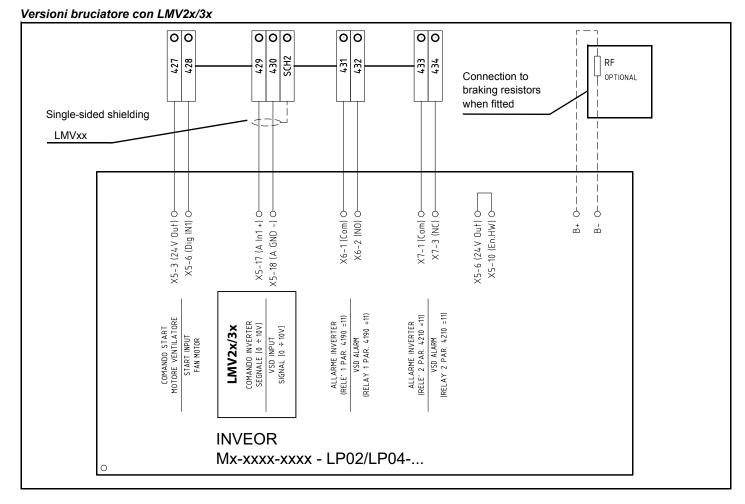
| Terminal no. | Designation | Assignment                      |
|--------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| 1            | B+          | Braking resistor connection (+) |
| 2            | В-          | Braking resistor connection (-) |

#### Optional assignment of brake chopper

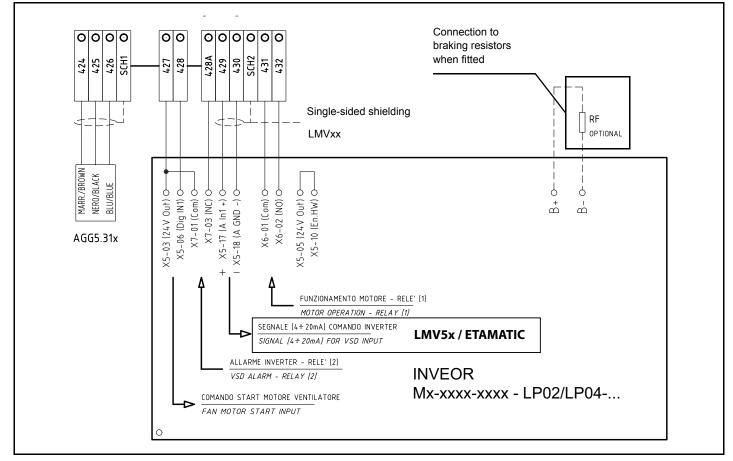
| Parameter        |                     |
|------------------|---------------------|
| Braking resistor | Enabled or disabled |

| Braking resistors |  |
|-------------------|--|
|                   |  |

#### Burner terminal block with interface INVERTER



#### Versioni bruciatore con LMV5x o ETAMATIC





C.I.B. UNIGAS S.p.A. Via L.Galvani, 9 - 35011 Campodarsego (PD) - ITALY Tel. +39 049 9200944 - Fax +39 049 9200945/9201269 web site: www.cibunigas.it - e-mail: cibunigas@cibunigas.it

Note: specifications and data subject to change. Errors and omissions excepted.